

# Course Handbook Applied Informatics Bachelor

created at 19.04.2021,19:51

Head of Studies	<a href="#">Prof. Dr. Helmut Folz</a>
Deputy Head of Studies	<a href="#">Prof. Dr. Klaus Berberich</a>
Chairman of Examination	<a href="#">Prof. Dr. Thomas Kretschmer</a>
Deputy Chairman of Examination	<a href="#">Prof. Dr. Horst Wieker</a>

# **Qualifikation Goals of Study Programme**

# Applied Informatics Bachelor - mandatory courses (overview)

Module name (EN)	Code	Semester	Hours per semester week / Teaching method	ECTS	Module coordinator
Bachelor Colloquium	PIB-BK	6	-	3	Studienleitung
Bachelor Thesis	PIB-BT	6	-	12	Studienleitung
Business Communication and Intercultural Competence	PIB-EN1	1	2SU <input type="text"/>	2	Prof. Dr. Christine Sick
Business Economics	PIB-BWL	1	4V	5	Prof. Dr.-Ing. André Miede
Business Informatics	PIB-WIN	2	3V+1U	5	Prof. Dr.-Ing. André Miede
Computer Architecture	PIB-RAR	2	3V+1P	5	Prof. Dr. Steffen Knapp
Computer Networks	PIB-RN	4	2V+2P	5	Prof. Dr. Steffen Knapp
Databases	PIB-DB	3	3V+1P	5	Prof. Dr. Klaus Berberich
Distributed Systems	PIB-VS	5	2V+2P	5	Prof. Dr. Markus Esch
Informatics 1	PIB-INF1	1	3V+1U	5	Prof. Dr. Klaus Berberich
Informatics 2	PIB-INF2	2	3V+1U	5	Prof. Dr. Klaus Berberich
Introduction to Operating Systems	PIB-BSE	1	2V	3	Dipl.-Ing. Wolfgang Pauly
Mathematics 1	PIB-MA1	1	4V+2U	7	Prof. Dr. Peter Birkner
Mathematics 2	PIB-MA2	2	3V+1U	5	Prof. Dr. Peter Birkner
Mathematics 3	PIB-MA3	3	3V+1U	5	Prof. Dr. Peter Birkner

Microprocessor Technology	PIB-MP	5	2V+2P	5	Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jürgen Schäfer
Operating Systems	PIB-BS	4	2V+2P	5	Prof. Dr. Steffen Knapp
Principles of Web Development	PIB-WEB	5	2V+2U	5	Prof. Dr. Thomas Kretschmer
Professional Presentations	PIB-EN3	3	2SU <input type="text"/>	2	Prof. Dr. Christine Sick
Programming 1	PIB-PR1	1	4V+2P	8	Prof. Dr. Helmut Folz
Programming 2	PIB-PR2	2	4V+2P	8	Prof. Dr. Markus Esch
Programming 3	PIB-PR3	3	2V+2P	5	Dipl.-Inf. Christopher Olbertz
Project Management	PIB-PM	3	2V	3	Prof. Dr. Steffen Knapp
Project work	PIB-PA	4	2PA+1S	5	Professoren des Studiengangs
Scientific Work	PIB-WA	4	1V+1U	2	Prof. Dr.-Ing. André Miede
Security Engineering	PIB-SE	4	2V+2P	5	Prof. Dr. Damian Weber
Software Engineering	PIB-SWT	3	4V	5	Prof. Dr. Helmut Folz
Technical Reading and Writing	PIB-EN2	2	2SU <input type="text"/>	2	Prof. Dr. Christine Sick
Theoretical Informatics	PIB-TI	3	4V	5	Prof. Dr. Thomas Kretschmer
Work Experience Phase	PIB-PRA	6	-	15	Studienleitung

(30 modules)

# Applied Informatics Bachelor - optional courses (overview)

Module name (EN)	Code	Semester	Hours per semester week / Teaching method	ECTS	Module coordinator
"Engineering Visions" Intensive Program	PIB-IPRE	4	3PA+1S <input type="text"/>	4	Prof. Dr. Martin Löffler-Mang
.NET Concepts and Tools	PIB-NETW	4	2V+2P	5	Thomas Beckert, M.Sc.
Applied Computer Science Seminar	PIB-SAI	5	2S	3	Prof. Dr.-Ing. André Miede
Automotive Engineering	PIB-ATEC	4	2V	3	Prof. Dr. Horst Wieker
Basic Principles Governing the Qualification of Trainers and Instructors in Germany's Dual Education and Vocational Training System	PIB-AUSB	4	2V	2	Prof. Dr.-Ing. Dietmar Brück
Broadband Technology and its Applications	PIB-BBTA	4	2V	3	Prof. Dr. Horst Wieker
Chinese for Beginners 2	PIB-CHI2	4, 5, or 6	2V	2	Prof. Dr. Thomas Tinnefeld
Chinese for Beginners I	PIB-CHI1	5	2V	2	Prof. Dr. Thomas Tinnefeld
Cloud Computing	PIB-CCOM	4	2V+2PA	5	Prof. Dr. Markus Esch
Compiler Design	PIB-CBAU	5	2V+2P	5	Thorsten Jakobs, M.Sc.
Computer Science and Society Seminar	PIB-SCSS	6	2S	3	Prof. Dr.-Ing. André Miede
Computer Science in the Media	PIB-SIDM	4	2S	3	Prof. Dr. Klaus Berberich
Computer Vision	PIB-CVIS	4	4V	5	N.N.

Design Patterns	PIB-EWM	5	2V	3	Prof. Dr. Helmut Folz
Digital Television Technology	PIB-DIGF	4	2V	3	Prof. Dr. Martin Buchholz
Electromobility	PIB-EMOB	4	2V	3	Prof. Dr. Horst Wieker
Embedded Linux	PIB-EMBL	4	2V+2P	4	Dipl.-Inf. Ulrich Bruch
Enterprise Java Beans	PIB-EJB	5	2V+2P	5	Prof. Dr. Helmut Folz
Error-Identification and Error-Correcting Codes	PIB-FFKC	5	2V	3	Dipl.-Math. Wolfgang Braun
French I	PIB-FRA1	5	2SU	2	Prof. Dr. Christine Sick
French II	PIB-FRA2	6	2SU	2	Prof. Dr. Christine Sick
French for Beginners I	PIB-FFA1	5	2SU	2	Prof. Dr. Christine Sick
French for Beginners II	PIB-FFA2	6	2SU	2	Prof. Dr. Christine Sick
Functional Programming	PIB-FPRG	4	2V+2P	6	Prof. Dr. Thomas Kretschmer
Future Internet: Software Defined Networking	PIB-FSDN	5	4V	4	Prof. Dr. Damian Weber
GUI Programming with Qt	PIB-PRQT	4	4V	5	Hong-Phuc Bui, M.Sc.
Game Design and Development	PIB-GDEV	6	2V+2P <input type="text"/>	5	Prof. Dr.-Ing. André Miede
Human Computer Interaction	PIB-HCI	5	4V	5	Prof. Steven Frysinger
IT Forensics	PIB-ITF	5	1V+1P	2	Prof. Dr. Damian Weber

IT Forensics Practical Course	PIB-ITFP	4	2P	3	Prof. Dr. Damian Weber
IT Security Project	PIB-PITS	5	4PA <input type="text"/>	5	Prof. Dr. Damian Weber
Industrial Ecology	PIB-INEC	4	4V <input type="text"/>	5	Prof. Steven Frysinger
Information Retrieval	PIB-IRET	5	2V+2PA <input type="text"/>	5	Prof. Dr. Klaus Berberich
Intercultural Communication	PIB-INTK	6	2SU	2	Prof. Dr. Christine Sick
Internet Development with Java 1	PIB-IJA1	5	2V+2P	5	Dipl.-Inf. Christopher Olbertz
Internet Development with Java 2	PIB-IJA2	6	2V+2P	5	Dipl.-Inf. Christopher Olbertz
Internet Technologies	PIB-INET	5	2V+2P	5	Prof. Dr. Martina Lehser
Internet and the Law	PIB-REII	5	2V	2	RA Cordula Hildebrandt
Introduction to Astronomy	PIB-ASTR	5	2V	2	Prof. Dr. Martin Löffler-Mang
Introduction to Parallel Programming with CUDA	PIB-CUDA	5	1V+1P	3	Dipl.-Inform. Marion Bohr
Introduction to Single-Board Computers	PIB-EE	4, 5, or 6	2V+2PA	5	Prof. Dr. Peter Birkner
Introduction to Wireless LANs	PIB-WLAN	4	2V	3	Dipl.-Math. Wolfgang Braun
Law for Business Founders	PIB-REXG	4	2V	2	RA Cordula Hildebrandt
Machine Learning	PIB-MLRN	6	2V+2U <input type="text"/>	5	Prof. Dr. Klaus Berberich
Mathematical Software Systems and Algorithmic Applications	PIB-MSAA	5	4V	5	Prof. Dr. Barbara Grabowski

Measurements and Simulations in Communications Engineering	PIB-MSNT	6	2V+2P	5	Prof. Dr. Albrecht Kunz
Mentoring	PIB-MENT	5	2S	2	Prof. Dr. Simone Odierna
Methods and Applications from the Field of Artificial Intelligence for Signal and Image Processing	PIB-KISB	6	4PA	5	Prof. Dr.-Ing. Ahmad Osman
Mobile Application Development (Android)	PIB-MADA	5	2V+2P	5	Christoph Karls, M.Sc.
Numerical Software	PIB-NUMS	4, 5, or 6	2V+2PA	5	Prof. Dr. Gerald Kroisandt
Presenting a Project	PIB-SSP	4	2V <input type="text"/>	2	Prof. Dr. Christine Sick
Programming 4	PIB-PRG4	4	3V+1P	5	Prof. Dr. Helmut Folz
Programming Tools	PIB-PRGW	4	2V+2P	5	Prof. Dr. Reinhard Brocks
Risk-Based Decision Making and Statistical Data Analysis	PIB-ERSD	5	2V+2P	4	Melanie Kaspar, M.Sc.
Robotics Lab Course	PIB-ROBP	4	2P	4	Dipl.-Ing. Dirk Ammon
Ruby on Rails	PIB-RUBY	4	3V+1P	4	Dipl.-Inf. Julian Fischer
Running RoboNight Workshops	PIB-ROBO	4	1PA+1S <input type="text"/>	3	Prof. Dr. Martina Lehser
Russian for Beginners 1	PIB-RFA1	4	2SU	2	Prof. Dr. Christine Sick
Russian for Beginners 2	PIB-RFA2	4	2SU	2	Prof. Dr. Christine Sick
Semiconductor Technology and Production	PIB-HLTP	4	4V	5	Prof. Dr. Albrecht Kunz
Sino-German Student Club for Smart Sensors	PIB-SGSC	4	1V+3PA	5	Prof. Dr. Martina Lehser



Software Development for Collaborative Industrial Robots	PIB-IROB	5	4PA	5	Prof. Dr. Martina Lehser
Spanish for Beginners I	PIB-SFA1	5	2SU	2	Prof. Dr. Christine Sick
Spanish for Beginners II	PIB-SFA2	6	2SU	2	Prof. Dr. Christine Sick
Systems Engineering	PIB-SYSE	4	2V+2PA	5	Prof. Dr. Martin Buchholz
Technical Documentation	PIB-TDOK	4	2V	2	Prof. Dr. Walter Calles
Web Security Project	PIB-PWS	4	1V+1PA	3	Prof. Dr. Damian Weber

(67 modules)

# **Applied Informatics Bachelor - mandatory courses**

# Bachelor Colloquium

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Bachelor Colloquium
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-BK
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> -
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 3
<b>Semester:</b> 6
<b>Mandatory course:</b> yes
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Oral presentation  [updated 26.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> DFIW-BK Computer Science and Web Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2019, semester 6, mandatory course KIB-BAK Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, mandatory course PIB-BK Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, mandatory course
<b>Workload:</b> The total student study time for this course is 90 hours.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> Studienleitung
<b>Lecturer:</b> Professoren des Studiengangs  [updated 25.07.2017]
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> Students _ will be able to analyze comprehensive material independently. _ will be able to summarize complex interrelationships and present them in a professional manner. _ will also be able to answer more detailed questions on the subject areas of their Bachelor thesis competently.  [updated 26.02.2018]

**Module content:**

The goal of the Bachelor colloquium is to present and explain the results and content of the Bachelor thesis orally and to verify that the work was done independently.

*[updated 26.02.2018]*

**Recommended or required reading:**

Literature listed in the respective Bachelor thesis.

*[updated 26.02.2018]*

# Bachelor Thesis

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Bachelor Thesis
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-BT
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> -
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 12
<b>Semester:</b> 6
<b>Mandatory course:</b> yes
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Written composition  [updated 26.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> DFIW-BT Computer Science and Web Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2019, semester 6, mandatory course KIB-BAT Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, mandatory course PIB-BT Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, mandatory course
<b>Workload:</b> The total student study time for this course is 360 hours.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> Studienleitung
<b>Lecturer:</b> Professoren des Studiengangs  [updated 25.07.2017]

**Learning outcomes:**

Students

\_ will be able to work independently on given (medium to difficult) subject-specific tasks within a given period of time using scientific methods.

\_ will be capable of using the specialist knowledge and methods acquired during their studies to develop ways to select suitable solutions in a goal- and result-oriented manner.

\_ will be able to analyze topics in cooperation with external and internal clients and colleagues, conceive their solution and implement them accordingly.

And lastly, students will be able to document the results of their work in writing according to scientific principles.

*[updated 26.02.2018]*

**Module content:**

The Bachelor thesis is a project from the field of research, industry or business. It is of a theoretical, programming, empirical and/or experimental nature. Students must document their thesis (or collaboration) in the project. The application-oriented, industrial project aspect (project plan, project implementation, project result) of the thesis will be taken into account.

*[updated 26.02.2018]*

**Recommended or required reading:**

Will be specified by the supervisor resp. researched independently based on a specific topic.

*[updated 26.02.2018]*

# Business Communication and Intercultural Competence

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Business Communication and Intercultural Competence
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-EN1
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2SU (2 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 2
<b>Semester:</b> 1
<b>Mandatory course:</b> yes
<b>Language of instruction:</b> English/German
<b>Assessment:</b> Written exam  [updated 19.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KIB-ENG1 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 1, mandatory course PIB-EN1 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 1, mandatory course  Suitable for exchange students (learning agreement)
<b>Workload:</b> 30 class hours (= 22.5 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 60 hours (equivalent to 2 ECTS credits). There are therefore 37.5 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b> <a href="#">PIB-EN2</a> Technical Reading and Writing <a href="#">PIB-EN3</a> Professional Presentations  [updated 19.04.2021]
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Christine Sick</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Dipl.-Übers. Betina Lang</a>  [updated 19.04.2021]

**Learning outcomes:**

Note:

The modules "Business Communication and Intercultural Competence", "Technical Reading and Writing", as well as "\_Professional Presentations" should be seen in conjunction with one another. They offer students a framework to further develop their English language skills in a professionally related area from the desired entry level B1 to level B2.

About the "Business Communication and Intercultural Competence" module:

After successfully completing this module, students will have received insight into the differences in international working environments, especially in English-language working environments, and can describe professional tasks. They will be able to recognize potential difficulties and conflicts in intercultural communication situations and can draw conclusions for their own behaviour in international contexts. In this context, they will be able to use adequate means of speech and behaviour for specific oral communication situations. In addition, they will be sensitized to different language registers and can apply them adequately in given written communication situations with international business partners.

[updated 12.04.2018]

**Module content:**

- Greetings, introductions and small talk
- Describing job-related tasks
- Making phone calls in a professional context
- Correspondence with business partners

In addition, we will work on:

- Vocabulary
- Repeating relevant grammatical structures
- Raising awareness for functional language use
- Intercultural aspects

[updated 12.04.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Teaching and learning materials (print, audio, video), multimedia teaching and learning software for specific target groups

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Students will receive a list of recommended teaching and learning materials.

The following materials are free of charge for students of the htw saar. We recommend their use for independent learning:

Susanne Ley, Christine Sick: prep course English in m&eLanguageLearningPortal@CAS (e- and mobile learning offer to support students in English language learning at the Alt-Saarbrücken campus of the htw saar, Niveau A1-B1)

Christine Sick (2015): TechnoPlus Englisch VocabApp (Mobile-Learning-Angebot insbesondere zum Grundwortschatz, alle Niveaustufen), EUROKEY.

Christine Sick, unter Mitarbeit von Miriam Lange (2011): TechnoPlus Englisch 2.0 (Multimediales Sprachlernprogramm für Technisches und Business Englisch, Niveau B1-B2+), EUROKEY.

[updated 19.02.2018]



**Module offered in:**

WS 2020/21, WS 2019/20, WS 2018/19, WS 2017/18

# Business Economics

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Business Economics
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-BWL
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 4V (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 1
<b>Mandatory course:</b> yes
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Written exam  [updated 24.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> PIB-BWL Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 1, mandatory course
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 105 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b> <a href="#">PIB-WIN Business Informatics</a>  [updated 18.10.2016]
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr.-Ing. André Miede</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr.-Ing. André Miede</a>  [updated 28.09.2016]
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> After successfully completing this module, students will be able to name basic economic principles and in particular describe the interrelationships in and between companies and the principles applied in them. Concepts In addition, students will be able to apply these interrelationships and concepts to the IT industry and explain their significance and importance for IT as a whole.  [updated 24.02.2018]

**Module content:**

1. Introduction and overview
2. Companies
3. Markets
4. Accounting
5. Financing
6. Organization and management
7. Selected business economics topics

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Transparencies, board, exercises, case studies, gamification

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Jean-Paul Thommen, Ann-Kristin Achleitner: Allgemeine Betriebswirtschaftslehre, Springer.

Thomas Straub: Einführung in die Allgemeine Betriebswirtschaftslehre, Pearson.

Henner Schierenbeck, Claudia Wöhle: Grundzüge der Betriebswirtschaftslehre, Oldenbourg.

Hans Jung: Allgemeine Betriebswirtschaftslehre, Oldenbourg.

Jörg Wöltje: Buchführung Schritt für Schritt, utb.

Als Ergänzung: Grady Klein, Yoram Bauman: The Cartoon Introduction to Economics Vol. 1 + Vol. 2, Hill and Wang.

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

WS 2020/21, WS 2019/20, WS 2018/19, WS 2017/18

# Business Informatics

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Business Informatics
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-WIN
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 3V+1U (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 2
<b>Mandatory course:</b> yes
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Written exam  [updated 24.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> PIB-WIN Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 2, mandatory course
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 105 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> <a href="#">PIB-BWL</a> Business Economics <a href="#">PIB-PR1</a> Programming 1  [updated 18.10.2016]
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr.-Ing. André Miede</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr.-Ing. André Miede</a>  [updated 18.10.2016]
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> After successfully completing this module, students will be able to apply the information technology and business management concepts they have learned so far. In particular, students will be able to name, explain and apply the basic concepts and methods of business informatics and apply them in general with regard to their use in business practice.  [updated 24.02.2018]

**Module content:**

1. Introduction
  - o Information systems
  - o Business informatics
2. Strategic and organizational aspects of information systems
3. Business processes and business process management
4. IT infrastructures
5. Data organization and data management
6. Application systems
7. Integration of information systems
8. Selected special topics
  - o IT security
  - o IT management
  - o Social, political and ethical aspects
  - o Current IT trends and their impact on information systems

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Presentation (transparencies/board), case studies, examples, exercises, gamification

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Kenneth C. Laudon, Jane P. Laudon, Detlef Schoder: Wirtschaftsinformatik -- Eine Einführung. Pearson.  
R. Kelly Rainer, Hugh J. Watson: Management Information Systems. Wiley.

France Bélanger, Craig Van Slyke: Information Systems for Business -- An Experiential Approach.  
Wiley.

Paul Alpar, Heinz Lothar Grob, Peter Weimann, Robert Winter: Anwendungsorientierte  
Wirtschaftsinformatik: Strategische Planung, Entwicklung und Nutzung von Informationssystemen,  
Springer.

Michael Scholz, Franz Lehner, Stephan Wildner: Wirtschaftsinformatik -- Eine Einführung. Hanser.

Hans Robert Hansen, Gustaf Neumann: Wirtschaftsinformatik 1. UTB.

Hans Robert Hansen, Gustaf Neumann: Wirtschaftsinformatik 2. UTB.

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

SS 2021, SS 2020, SS 2019, SS 2018

# Computer Architecture

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Computer Architecture
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-RAR
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 3V+1P (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 2
<b>Mandatory course:</b> yes
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Written exam  [updated 26.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> PIB-RAR Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 2, mandatory course
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 105 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b> <a href="#">PIB-MP</a> Microprocessor Technology  [updated 01.02.2018]
<b>Module coordinator:</b> Prof. Dr. Steffen Knapp
<b>Lecturer:</b> Prof. Dr. Steffen Knapp  [updated 06.02.2020]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, students will understand digital circuits (switching networks, switching devices) and will be able to analyze and design them. This practical course will help students acquire the necessary experience to develop and build important applications, especially in the field of computer technology.

Students will learn how digital computers are structured, organized and how they operate. They will be able to bring the architectural elements of a computer together, at register level, to create an example architecture. By understanding command processing, addressing techniques and concepts such as pipeline and cache, the participants will acquire the necessary knowledge to understand modern computer architectures.

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module content:**

## Part I:

1. Introduction
2. Combinational circuits
  - 2.1 Basics
  - 2.2 Normal forms
  - 2.3 Minimization of switching functions
  - 2.4 Examples
3. Sequential circuits
  - 3.1 Flip flops
  - 3.2 Registers, shift registers
  - 3.3 Counters
  - 3.4 Examples

## Part II:

1. Representing numbers in the computer
2. Von Neumann architecture
3. Memory components
4. Sequential control
5. Microprogramming
6. Instruction set architecture
7. Interrupt handling
8. RISC processors
9. Pipelining
10. Cache

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

## Part I:

Borgmeyer: Grundlagen der Digitaltechnik, Hanser-Verlag, 2001  
Borucki: Grundlagen der Digitaltechnik, Teubner-Verlag, 2000  
Beuth: Digitaltechnik, Vogel Verlag, 2003  
Urbanski: Digitaltechnik, Springer Verlag, 2004

## Part II:

W. Schiffmann, R. Schmitz: Technische Informatik 2, Springer-Verlag, Berlin, 1999  
K. Wüst, Mikroprozessortechnik, Vieweg-Verlag, Braunschweig, 2003  
H. Malz, Rechnerarchitektur, Vieweg-Verlag, Braunschweig, 2004  
J. L. Hennessy, D. A. Patterson: Rechnerarchitektur Analyse, Entwurf, Implementierung und Bewertung, Vieweg-Verlag, Braunschweig, 2004  
P. Herrmann : Rechnerarchitektur \_ Aufbau Organisation und Implementierung, Vieweg-Verlag, Braunschweig, 2000

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

SS 2021, SS 2020, SS 2019, SS 2018



# Computer Networks

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Computer Networks
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-RN
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2V+2P (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 4
<b>Mandatory course:</b> yes
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Written exam  [updated 26.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> DFIW-RN Computer Science and Web Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2019, semester 4, mandatory course KIB-RN Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 3, mandatory course PIB-RN Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 4, mandatory course
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 105 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b> <a href="#">PIB-PRA</a> Work Experience Phase <a href="#">PIB-VS</a> Distributed Systems  [updated 15.01.2020]
<b>Module coordinator:</b> Prof. Dr. Steffen Knapp
<b>Lecturer:</b> Prof. Dr. Steffen Knapp  [updated 19.01.2021]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this course, students will be familiar with the functionality and data structures of the basic Internet protocol families between LAN and application level. They will be able to describe the communication in a TCP/IP computer network and use this knowledge for troubleshooting.

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module content:**

1. Computer communication
  - 1.1. Models
  - 1.2. LAN
  - 1.3. IP/ICMP
  - 1.4. UDP
  - 1.5. TCP
2. Selected application layer Internet protocols
3. Using network tools

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Kurose, Ross, Computernetzwerke, Pearson, 2012  
D. Comer, Computer Networks and Internets: Global Edition, Pearson, 2015

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

SS 2021, SS 2020, SS 2019

# Databases

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Databases
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-DB
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 3V+1P (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 3
<b>Mandatory course:</b> yes
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Written exam  [updated 19.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> DFBI-323 Computer Science and Web Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2018, semester 3, mandatory course DFIW-DB Computer Science and Web Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2019, semester 3, mandatory course KIB-DB Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 3, mandatory course PIB-DB Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 3, mandatory course
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 105 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> <a href="#">PIB-INF1</a> Informatics 1 <a href="#">PIB-MA1</a> Mathematics 1 <a href="#">PIB-PR1</a> Programming 1  [updated 27.10.2016]
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b> <a href="#">PIB-PA</a> Project work <a href="#">PIB-PRA</a> Work Experience Phase <a href="#">PIB-WEB</a> Principles of Web Development  [updated 02.10.2017]
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Klaus Berberich</a>

**Lecturer:** Prof. Dr. Klaus Berberich

[updated 28.09.2016]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, students will be able to use relational database systems in practice. To do so, they will learn data modelling techniques and be able to apply them to problems in real life. Students will understand the relational model and relational algebra as the mathematical foundations of relational database systems. They will be capable of deriving a relational schema from a modelled section from the real world. Students will be able to assess its quality on the basis of relational normal forms (1NF, 2NF, 3NF) and improve it if necessary by converting it into a higher normal form. They will also be able to formulate concrete information requirements as expressions of relational algebra. Students will be familiar with the essential commands of the Structured Query Language (SQL) and can use them to change the schema of a database and the data stored in it. In addition, they will also be able to express a given need for information as a query in SQL and to understand and communicate a given SQL query. Students will understand the central concept of the transaction and can define each of the ACID properties and illustrate them with examples. They will be able to name different types of indexes in relational database systems and can use them depending on the situation. In order to solve more complex problems with the help of a relational database system, students will be familiar with the basic language components of procedural extensions (e. g. Oracle PL/SQL and Microsoft TransactSQL) of SQL. In addition, students will be familiar with interfaces (e. g. ODBC and JDBC) for accessing a relational database system from an application. They will be capable of accessing an existing relational database from a programming language known to them (e. g. Java or C) by means of these interfaces. Finally, students will know alternatives to relational databases (e. g. document-oriented databases and graph databases) and can name differences.

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Module content:**

1. Introduction
2. Database design
3. Relational model and relational algebra
4. Structured Query Language (SQL)
5. Relational design theory
6. Data integrity
7. Transaction management
8. Database tuning
9. Security aspects
10. Programming with SQL
11. Database interfaces
12. NoSQL

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Transparencies, script, example databases in SQLite and Microsoft SQL Server, practical and theoretical exercises.

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Kemper Alfons und Eickler André: Datenbanksysteme - Eine Einführung, De Gruyter, 2015

Saake Gunter und Sattler Kai-Uwe: Datenbanken - Konzepte und Sprachen, mitp Professional, 2013

Wiese Lena: Advanced Data Management, De Gruyter, 2015

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

WS 2020/21, WS 2019/20, WS 2018/19

# Distributed Systems

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Distributed Systems
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-VS
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2V+2P (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 5
<b>Mandatory course:</b> yes
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Oral examination (50%), project work (50%)  [updated 24.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> PIB-VS Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, mandatory course
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 105 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> <a href="#">PIB-BS</a> Operating Systems <a href="#">PIB-PR2</a> Programming 2 <a href="#">PIB-RN</a> Computer Networks  [updated 15.01.2020]
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Markus Esch</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Markus Esch</a>  [updated 15.01.2020]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, students will be able to name the properties of distributed systems and will be able to describe important concepts of distributed systems. They will be able to recognize the inherent complexity of distributed systems and the importance of protocol definitions and architectures at application level.

Students will be able to apply common programming techniques and current technologies for the development of distributed systems. In addition, they will be capable of analyzing the properties of different architectural approaches against the background of the requirements for a distributed system and of deriving approaches from them independently.

Through project work, students will be able to apply project management methods in project groups of up to six people.

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Module content:**

- Characteristics of distributed systems
- Architecture of distributed systems
- Interprocess communication in distributed systems
  - o Client/server programming
  - o Socket programming
  - o Remote procedure calls
  - o Java RMI
  - o SOAP web services
  - o REST web services
- Error tolerance

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Lecture slides, annotated lecture slides as a script, program examples, project work

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

A. S. TANNENBAUM, M. v. STEEN: Distributed Systems. Principles and Paradigms, CreateSpace Independent Publishing Platform, 2nd Edition, 2016

G. COULOURIS, J. DOLLIMORE, T. KINDBERG: Distributed Systems: Concepts and Design, 5th Edition, 2011

A. SCHILL, T. SPRINGER: Verteilte Systeme: Grundlagen und Basistechnologien, Springer, 2012

G. BENGEL: Grundkurs Verteilte Systeme, Springer, 2014

M. ZAHN: Unix-Netzwerkprogrammierung mit Threads, Sockets und SSL, Springer, 2006

D. ABTS: Masterkurs Client/Server-Programmierung mit Java, Springer, 2015

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

WS 2020/21, WS 2019/20

# Informatics 1

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Informatics 1
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-INF1
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 3V+1U (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 1
<b>Mandatory course:</b> yes
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Written exam  [updated 24.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> PIB-INF1 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 1, mandatory course
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 105 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b> <a href="#">PIB-DB</a> Databases <a href="#">PIB-INF2</a> Informatics 2 <a href="#">PIB-PA</a> Project work <a href="#">PIB-PR2</a> Programming 2 <a href="#">PIB-PRA</a> Work Experience Phase <a href="#">PIB-TI</a> Theoretical Informatics <a href="#">PIB-WA</a> Scientific Work <a href="#">PIB-WEB</a> Principles of Web Development  [updated 01.04.2020]
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Klaus Berberich</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Klaus Berberich</a>  [updated 28.09.2016]



**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, students will be able to formulate and analyze algorithms for solving simple problems. They will understand how numbers and characters are represented in a computer. They will be capable of converting between and computing in the underlying numeral systems. Students will be familiar with the basic concepts and rules of predictive logic and can apply them to determine the equivalence of two expressions. On the basis of the machine model Random Access Machine (RAM), students will learn the basic operations of a computer. They will be able to implement simple programs with the RAM commands, prove their correctness and determine their time and space complexity. Students will become familiar with basic algorithms (e. g. for searching and sorting) and will be able to combine them like building blocks to solve more complex problems. Based on these fundamental algorithms, students will be able to understand important solution strategies (e. g. divide and conquer algorithm, recursion and dynamic programming). Students will also learn about elementary data structures (e. g. linked lists and binary heaps) and will be able to use them appropriately depending on the situation.

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Module content:**

1. Introduction
  
2. Mathematical principles
  - 2.1 Number systems
  - 2.2 Boolean algebra
  
3. RAM as a machine model
  - 3.1 Components
  - 3.2 Program correctness
  - 3.3 Program runtime
  
4. Algorithms
  - 4.1 Pseudocode from a high-level programming language
  - 4.2 Searching
  - 4.3 Sorting
  
5. Data structures
  - 5.1 Dynamic arrays
  - 5.2 Linked lists
  - 5.3 Binary heaps
  - 5.4 Binary search trees
  - 5.5 Hash tables

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Slides, RAMses as an interactive tool for learning RAM commands, theoretical exercises.

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Cormen Thomas H., Leiserson Charles E., Rivest Ronald L. und Stein Clifford: Algorithmen - Eine Einführung, Oldenbourg , 2013

Gumm Hans-Peter und Sommer Manfred: Einführung in die Informatik, Oldenbourg Verlag, 2012

Sedgewick Robert und Wayne Kevin: Algorithmen und Datenstrukturen, Pearson Studium, 2014

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

WS 2020/21, WS 2019/20, WS 2018/19, WS 2017/18

# Informatics 2

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Informatics 2
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-INF2
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 3V+1U (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 2
<b>Mandatory course:</b> yes
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Written exam  [updated 24.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> PIB-INF2 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 2, mandatory course
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 105 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> <a href="#">PIB-INF1</a> Informatics 1 <a href="#">PIB-MA1</a> Mathematics 1  [updated 01.04.2020]
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b> <a href="#">PIB-PA</a> Project work <a href="#">PIB-PRA</a> Work Experience Phase <a href="#">PIB-TI</a> Theoretical Informatics <a href="#">PIB-WA</a> Scientific Work <a href="#">PIB-WEB</a> Principles of Web Development  [updated 01.03.2019]
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Klaus Berberich</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Klaus Berberich</a>  [updated 28.09.2016]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, students will be familiar with basic problems on undirected and directed graphs, as well as character strings. They will be able to define and differentiate basic terms from the graph theory. Students will be aware of the relevance of graph problems (e. g. topological sorting) for solving practical tasks (e. g. scheduling). They will be able to use efficient algorithms for solving basic problems on graphs and strings. For their description and analysis, students use the skills acquired in the "Informatics 1" module. Students will also be capable of formulating a given practical task as a problem and of solving it by applying the algorithms they have learned.

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Module content:**

1. Introduction
  
2. Searching and sorting
  - 2.1 Breadth-first search
  - 2.2 Depth-first search
  - 2.3 Topological sorting
  
3. Shortest paths
  - 3.1 Bellman-Ford algorithm
  - 3.2 Dijkstra´s algorithm
  - 3.3 Floyd-Warshall algorithm
  
4. Components and spanning trees
  - 4.1 Determining connected components
  - 4.2 Kruskal´s algorithm
  - 4.3 Prim´s algorithm
  
5. Algorithms for character strings
  - 5.1 Pattern matching
  - 5.2 Longest common strings
  - 5.3 Levenshtein distance

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Slides, theoretical exercises.

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Cormen Thomas H., Leiserson Charles E., Rivest Ronald L. und Stein Clifford: Algorithmen - Eine Einführung, Oldenbourg , 2013

Sedgewick Robert und Wayne Kevin: Algorithmen und Datenstrukturen, Pearson Studium, 2014

Thurau Volker und Weyer Christoph: Algorithmische Graphentheorie, De Gruyter, 2015

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

SS 2021, SS 2020, SS 2019, SS 2018

# Introduction to Operating Systems

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Introduction to Operating Systems
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-BSE
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2V (2 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 3
<b>Semester:</b> 1
<b>Mandatory course:</b> yes
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Written exam  [updated 26.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> PIB-BSE Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 1, mandatory course
<b>Workload:</b> 30 class hours (= 22.5 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 90 hours (equivalent to 3 ECTS credits). There are therefore 67.5 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b> <a href="#">PIB-WEB</a> Principles of Web Development  [updated 05.11.2016]
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Dipl.-Ing. Wolfgang Pauly</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Dipl.-Ing. Wolfgang Pauly</a> <a href="#">Dipl.-Ing. Achim Pick</a>  [updated 08.11.2017]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, students will be able to use Unix/Linux systems effectively and professionally to solve IT problems.

In particular, they will be able to use shell scripts based on their knowledge of the many Unix/Linux commands and their connectivity to automate such solutions and make them portable within the Unix/Linux world.

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module content:**

- \_ Unix/Linux basics
  - o The file system
  - o The access rights system (files, processes)
  - o The Unix Input/Output concept
  - o Help for self-help, manual pages, etc.
- \_ The shell as a command-line interpreter
  - o General command-line structure
  - o Metacharacters and quotes
  - o System and environment variables
  - o Customizing the shell environment (profiles)
  - o Grouping commands
- \_ The 20 most important commands
- \_ Shell programming, shell scripts
  - o Control structures
  - o Variables and parameters
  - o Arithmetic and regular expressions
  - o Structure of shell scripts and their development
- \_ Program development and prototyping tools
  - o From make to awk
- \_ Network tools
  - o From ip to ssh

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

POWERS, PEEK, O\_REILLY, LOUKIDES, Unix Power Tools, O\_Reilly, 2002

ROSENBLATT, Learning the Korn Shell, O\_Reilly, 1995

Stapelberg, UNIX SYSTEM V.4 für Einsteiger und Fortgeschrittene, Addison-Wesley, 1995

Patrick Ditchen; Shell-Skript Programmierung; mitp; 2003

Christian Meißner; Bash \_ Arbeiten und programmieren mit der Shell; open source PRESS; 2011

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

WS 2020/21, WS 2019/20, WS 2018/19, WS 2017/18

# Mathematics 1

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Mathematics 1
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-MA1
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 4V+2U (6 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 7
<b>Semester:</b> 1
<b>Mandatory course:</b> yes
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Written exam  [updated 19.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KIB-MAT1 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 1, mandatory course PIB-MA1 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 1, mandatory course
<b>Workload:</b> 90 class hours (= 67.5 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 210 hours (equivalent to 7 ECTS credits). There are therefore 142.5 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b> <a href="#">PIB-DB</a> Databases <a href="#">PIB-INF2</a> Informatics 2 <a href="#">PIB-MA3</a> Mathematics 3 <a href="#">PIB-TI</a> Theoretical Informatics  [updated 01.04.2020]
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Peter Birkner</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Peter Birkner</a>  [updated 28.09.2016]

**Learning outcomes:**

Students will learn basic mathematical concepts from the areas of predictive logic, sets and figures and

be able to use them confidently when formulating mathematical statements.

Students will be able to reproduce basic formulas from the field of combinatorics and use these to develop solutions

for combinatoric problems.

They will be capable of explaining the mathematical proof concepts of direct proof, indirect proof and complete induction and thus,

come up with new evidence.

They will be able to enumerate the axioms of the algebraic structures group, ring and field and check the corresponding properties for structures with given operations.

Students will learn the terms and statements of group theory and be able to identify them in examples of groups,

such as  $(\mathbb{Z}/m\mathbb{Z}, +)$  and  $((\mathbb{Z}/p\mathbb{Z}) \setminus \{0\}, *)$ .

They will be able to explain vector space axioms and demonstrate them in Euclidean space.

Students will be able to develop solutions in Euclidean space for geometrical problems using vector algebra, the dot product,

the vector product and the triple product.

They will be able to explain basic concepts of the theory of n-dimensional vector spaces.

They will have mastered elementary matrix calculation rules and determinant calculation rules and learn how linear images

can be represented and handled using matrices.

Students will be able to demonstrate how to solve a linear system and learn to master the Gauss algorithm

as a method for solving linear systems.

Finally, students will gain an insight into the manifold applications of mathematics in computer science (the development of programming languages,

program verification, digital technology, computing accuracy on computers, cryptography, computer graphics\_).

[updated 19.02.2018]



**Module content:**

Basic mathematical terms

Propositional logic, first-order logic, sets, especially uncountably infinite sets

Relations, especially equivalence relations, partitions, functions

Algebraic structures

Semigroups, monoids

Groups, subgroups, normal subgroups, quotient groups, homomorphisms

Rings, fields, in particular  $\mathbb{Z}/m\mathbb{Z}$

Natural numbers, mathematical induction, recursion

Peano axioms

Mathematical induction

Recursive definitions

Binominal coefficients and binomial formulae

Basic concepts of combinatorics (with quantitative considerations)

Elementary vector calculation in Euclidean space

Vector algebra, linear independence, dimension

Vectors in coordinate systems, dot product, vector product, triple product

Geometric applications

Vectors in n-dimensional space

Generating sets, basis, subspaces

Linear functions, image space, core

Representation of linear functions with matrices

Geometric applications: projections, reflections, rotations

Matrices and linear systems

Linear systems, Gaussian elimination

Square matrices, matrix inversion, determinants, Cramer's rule

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Lecture. An exercise sheet will be distributed every week and then discussed in small groups the following week. In addition, a tutorial will be available for work in small groups. This is voluntary. In the tutorials, students will be able work on exercises themselves (with support from the tutor, if necessary) and ask questions about the lecture material. The tutorial can also be used to fill knowledge gaps.

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

- P. Hartmann, Mathematik für Informatiker (Vieweg); can be downloaded via OPAC as a PDF.
- M. Brill, Mathematik für Informatiker (Hanser).

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

WS 2020/21, WS 2019/20, WS 2018/19, WS 2017/18

# Mathematics 2

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Mathematics 2
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-MA2
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 3V+1U (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 2
<b>Mandatory course:</b> yes
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Written exam  [updated 19.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KIB-MAT2 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 2, mandatory course PIB-MA2 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 2, mandatory course
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 105 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b> <a href="#">PIB-MA3</a> Mathematics 3  [updated 13.11.2017]
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Peter Birkner</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Peter Birkner</a>  [updated 28.09.2016]

**Learning outcomes:**

- \_ After successfully completing this module, students will be familiar with the definition of the term limit for sequences and real functions and will have learned to master the use of limit theorems.
- \_ They will know the convergence criteria for series and be able to handle them confidently when checking series for convergence.
- \_ They will be able to explain the importance of series expansion for numerical mathematics and computer science applications.
- \_ Students will be familiar with the properties of exponential and logarithmic functions and be able to deal with them confidently in computer science applications.
- \_ They will know the definition of derivation for functions of a variable as a limit value and will have learned to master the derivation rules for functions of a variable.
- \_ Students will be able to develop solutions for the application of differential calculus (setting limits with L'Hospital's rule, extreme value tasks, Taylor series and error estimation).
- \_ They will be familiar with the definition of definite and indefinite integrals for variable functions, as well as be able to develop integration solutions using the integration methods partial integration and integration by substitution.
- \_ Finally, they will have learned to master complex numbers in the usual forms for representation.

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Module content:**

Sequences and series

- Supremum, infimum, limits, limit theorems
- Series, direct comparison test and ratio test
- Geometric series, exponential series

Continuity

- Function limits
- Properties of continuous functions
- Inverse functions, logarithms, inverse trigonometric functions

Differential calculus

- Concept of derivation, calculation rules
- Properties of differentiable functions
- Higher derivatives
- Monotonicity and convexity
- Applications such as Hospital's rule, extreme value tasks and Taylor series

Integral calculus

- Riemann sums, definite integral
- Indefinite integral, fundamental theorem of calculus
- Integration methods: partial integration, substitution rule

Complex numbers

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Lecture at board Every two weeks an exercise sheet will be distributed and then discussed in small groups the following week. In addition, a tutorial will be offered every two weeks for work in small groups. This is voluntary. In the tutorials, students will be able work on exercises themselves (with support from the tutor, if necessary) and ask questions about the lecture material. The tutorial can also be used to fill knowledge gaps.

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

- P. Hartmann, Mathematik für Informatiker (Vieweg); can be downloaded via OPAC as a PDF.
- M. Brill, Mathematik für Informatiker (Hanser).

*[updated 19.02.2018]*

**Module offered in:**

SS 2021, SS 2020, SS 2019, SS 2018

# Mathematics 3

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Mathematics 3
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-MA3
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 3V+1U (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 3
<b>Mandatory course:</b> yes
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b>  [ <i>still undocumented</i> ]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> PIB-MA3 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 3, mandatory course
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 105 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> <a href="#">PIB-MA1</a> Mathematics 1 <a href="#">PIB-MA2</a> Mathematics 2  [ <i>updated 13.11.2017</i> ]
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Peter Birkner</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Dipl.-Ing. Dirk Ammon</a> <a href="#">Dipl.-Math. Wolfgang Braun</a>  [ <i>updated 13.11.2016</i> ]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, students will be able to explain the reasons for the inaccuracies that often arise when calculating with computers and know basic methods for estimating these inaccuracies.

- Students will know basic iteration techniques for solving application problems using computers.
- They will be able to process and solve elementary combinatorial and probabilistic tasks with the help of an introduction to probability calculus.
- Students will develop the ability to analyze real or planned systems by abstracting practical discrete mathematics tasks from the field of IT into mathematical structures.
- Students will be able to use elementary methods of number theory in cryptographic applications and coding.

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Module content:**

Numerical mathematics

Representation of numbers in computers, errors, rounding errors, error propagation

Bisection method

Iterative methods, Banach fixed-point theorem, a priori estimates

Newton's method

Probability calculus

The concept of "probability"

Conditional probability and independent events

Urn experiments

Random variables and distribution functions

Expected value and variance

Discrete distribution, Poisson distribution, normal (or Gaussian) distribution

Discrete Mathematics

Primitive recursive functions and  $\mu$  recursive functions

Elementary number theory

Finite fields

Principles of cryptography

Principles of the coding theory

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Lecture and use of a computer algebra system. Every two weeks an exercise sheet will be distributed and then discussed in small groups the following week.

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

- P. Hartmann, Mathematik für Informatiker (Vieweg); can be downloaded via OPAC as a PDF.
- M. Brill, Mathematik für Informatiker (Hanser).

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

WS 2020/21, WS 2019/20, WS 2018/19

# Microprocessor Technology

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Microprocessor Technology
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-MP
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2V+2P (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 5
<b>Mandatory course:</b> yes
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Written exam (50%), practical course (50%)  [updated 26.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> PIB-MP Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, mandatory course
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 105 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> <a href="#">PIB-RAR</a> Computer Architecture  [updated 01.02.2018]
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jürgen Schäfer</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr.-Ing. Jürgen Schäfer</a>  [updated 28.09.2016]
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> After successfully completing this module, students will have understood the structure and operation of a microcontroller with peripheral components based on the example of a modern RISC architecture. Through programming exercises, they will be able to create programs in Assembler and C for selected problems.  [updated 26.02.2018]

**Module content:**

1. The architecture of ARM7
2. The ARM7 Programming Model
  - 2.1 The ARM Instruction Set
  - 2.2 Addressing modes
    - 2.2.1 Pre-indexed and post-indexed addressing
    - 2.2.2 Direct addressing
  - 2.4 Assembler directives
    - 2.4.1 Symbol definition
    - 2.4.2 Memory initialization/reservation
    - 2.4.3 Memory allocation
  - 2.5 Special operating modes
    - 2.5.1 Interrupt vectors
    - 2.5.2 System boot after reset
3. The LPC2000 Processor Family
  - 3.1 Memory partitioning
  - 3.2 Vectored interrupts
  - 3.3 Peripheral components
4. Microcontroller C-programming
  - 4.1 Procedure when starting the C application
  - 4.2 Attributes for variables
5. Digital in and output
6. Configuring port pins
7. External interrupts
8. The Vectored Interrupt Controller (VIC)
9. Timer
10. Serial data transmission

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

- D. Seal: ARM Architecture Reference Manual, Addison-Wesley, Harlow, 2001  
N.N.: Programming Techniques, Advanced RISC Machines, Cambridge, 1995  
N.N.: ARM Software Development Toolkit User Guide, Advanced RISC Machines, Cambridge, 1998  
T. Martin: The Insiders Guide to the Philips ARM7 Based Microcontrollers, Hitex, Coventry, 2005  
N.N: User Manual LPC2119/2129/2194/2292/2294, Philips Semiconductors, 2004  
J. A. Langbridge: Professional Embedded ARM Development, John Wiley & Sons, 2014

<http://infocenter.arm.com/help>

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

WS 2020/21, WS 2019/20



# Operating Systems

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Operating Systems
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-BS
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2V+2P (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 4
<b>Mandatory course:</b> yes
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Written exam 90 min.  [updated 19.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> DFIW-BS Computer Science and Web Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2019, semester 4, mandatory course KIB-BS Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 4, mandatory course PIB-BS Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 4, mandatory course
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 105 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b> <a href="#">PIB-VS</a> Distributed Systems  [updated 15.01.2020]
<b>Module coordinator:</b> Prof. Dr. Steffen Knapp
<b>Lecturer:</b> Prof. Dr. Steffen Knapp  [updated 28.09.2016]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, students will be familiar with the typical structure and principles of operating systems and the alternatives in development. In addition, they will also understand the maintenance strategies of the respective resources and the mechanisms of interprocess communication. They will be capable of applying the relationships studied to real-time operating systems and their scheduling procedures.

[updated 05.12.2018]

**Module content:**

Introduction, Operating system concepts, Memory management, Paging Processes, Interprocess communication, Competing processes, Scheduling  
Interprocess communication, Synchronization methods  
File systems, Virtualization

[updated 05.12.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Combination of lecture and practical/tutorial, lecture slides, exercises, sample solutions

[updated 05.12.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

J. Nehmer, P. Sturm: Systemsoftware-Grundlagen moderner Betriebssysteme, Punkt 2001 A.  
Tanenbaum, H. Bos: Moderne Betriebssysteme, Pearson Studium 2016 W. Stallings: Operating Systems, Prentice Hall, 2014 A. Silberschatz et al.: Operating System Concepts, Wiley, 2008

[updated 05.12.2018]

**Module offered in:**

SS 2021, SS 2020, SS 2019

# Principles of Web Development

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Principles of Web Development
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-WEB
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2V+2U (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 5
<b>Mandatory course:</b> yes
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Written exam  [updated 19.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KIB-WEB Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course PIB-WEB Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, mandatory course
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 105 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> <a href="#">PIB-BSE</a> Introduction to Operating Systems <a href="#">PIB-DB</a> Databases <a href="#">PIB-INF1</a> Informatics 1 <a href="#">PIB-INF2</a> Informatics 2 <a href="#">PIB-PR1</a> Programming 1 <a href="#">PIB-PR2</a> Programming 2 <a href="#">PIB-PR3</a> Programming 3 <a href="#">PIB-TI</a> Theoretical Informatics  [updated 05.11.2016]
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b> <a href="#">PIB-FPRG</a> Functional Programming  [updated 19.04.2021]
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Thomas Kretschmer</a>

**Lecturer:**

Prof. Dr. Thomas Kretschmer

[updated 05.11.2016]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, students will be familiar with the structure of XML documents. They will be able to analyze the structure of existing documents and design a suitable schema. Students will be capable of converting XML documents with XSLT to HTML and creating a layout with CSS. They will be able to use JavaScript to access the content of XML documents (especially XHTML), process it, and output it in another format.

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Module content:**

XML basics  
Unicode  
XHTML  
CSS  
XSL Transformations (XSLT)  
XPath  
XML schemas  
Document Object Model (DOM)  
Principles of JavaScript  
JavaScript and the Document Object Model  
Events in JavaScript  
JavaScript and CSS

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Lecture, demonstration, exercises

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Flanagan, David: JavaScript - Das umfassende Referenzwerk, O'Reilly, 2012.  
Mozilla Developer Network, <https://developer.mozilla.org/de/>  
Harold, E.R., MMeans W.S., XML in a Nutshell, O'Reilly, 2005  
Kay, Michael: XSLT 2.0 and XPath 2.0 Programmer's Reference 4th edition, Wrox Press, 2008.  
W3C: Extensible Markup Language (XML) 1.0 (Fifth Edition), <https://www.w3.org/TR/xml/>

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

WS 2020/21, WS 2019/20

# Professional Presentations

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Professional Presentations
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-EN3
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2SU (2 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 2
<b>Semester:</b> 3
<b>Mandatory course:</b> yes
<b>Language of instruction:</b> English/German
<b>Assessment:</b> Written exam  [updated 19.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KIB-ENG3 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 3, mandatory course PIB-EN3 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 3, mandatory course  Suitable for exchange students (learning agreement)
<b>Workload:</b> 30 class hours (= 22.5 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 60 hours (equivalent to 2 ECTS credits). There are therefore 37.5 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> <a href="#">PIB-EN1</a> Business Communication and Intercultural Competence <a href="#">PIB-EN2</a> Technical Reading and Writing  [updated 19.04.2021]
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Christine Sick</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Dipl.-Übers. Betina Lang</a>  [updated 19.04.2021]

**Learning outcomes:**

Note:

The modules "Business Communication and Intercultural Competence", "Technical Reading and Writing", as well as "Professional Presentations" should be seen in conjunction with one another. They offer students a framework to further develop their English language skills in a professionally related area from the desired entry level B1 to level B2.

About the "Professional Presentations" module:

After successfully completing this module, students will understand strategies for the creation of professional, subject-specific presentations in English. They will be able to structure English-language presentations and use the verbal expressions they have mastered in them. In doing so, they will continue to develop their understanding of the functional use of language.

With regard to job application processes, students will be given the opportunity to prepare their application documents in English, apply and practice interview strategies and develop their intercultural awareness.

[updated 12.04.2018]

**Module content:**

Presentations

- Strategic knowledge
- Structure of a presentation in English
- Structures for linguistic implementation
- Describing tools, numbers, cause and effect correlations, and trends

Applying for a job

- Job advertisement
- Application documents
- Job interview

In addition, we will work on:

Vocabulary

Repeating relevant grammatical structures

Intercultural competence

Raising awareness for functional language use

[updated 12.04.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Teaching and learning materials (print, audio, video), multimedia teaching and learning software for specific target groups

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Students will receive a list of recommended teaching and learning materials.

The following materials are free of charge for students of the htw saar. We recommend their use for independent learning:

Christine Sick (2015): TechnoPlus Englisch VocabApp (Mobile learning offer, especially for basic vocabulary, all levels), EUROKEY.

Christine Sick, unter Mitarbeit von Miriam Lange (2011): TechnoPlus Englisch 2.0 (Multimediales Sprachlernprogramm für Technisches und Business Englisch, Niveau B1-B2+), EUROKEY.

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

WS 2020/21, WS 2019/20, WS 2018/19

# Programming 1

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Programming 1
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-PR1
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 4V+2P (6 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 8
<b>Semester:</b> 1
<b>Mandatory course:</b> yes
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Written exam  [updated 24.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> DFIW-PRG1 Computer Science and Web Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2019, semester 3, mandatory course PIB-PR1 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 1, mandatory course
<b>Workload:</b> 90 class hours (= 67.5 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 240 hours (equivalent to 8 ECTS credits). There are therefore 172.5 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b> <a href="#">PIB-DB</a> Databases <a href="#">PIB-PA</a> Project work <a href="#">PIB-PR2</a> Programming 2 <a href="#">PIB-PR3</a> Programming 3 <a href="#">PIB-PRA</a> Work Experience Phase <a href="#">PIB-RGD</a> <a href="#">PIB-SWT</a> Software Engineering <a href="#">PIB-WEB</a> Principles of Web Development <a href="#">PIB-WIN</a> Business Informatics  [updated 10.02.2020]
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Helmut Folz</a>



**Lecturer:**

Prof. Dr. Helmut Folz  
Dipl.-Inf. Christopher Olbertz (exercise)  
Dipl.-Ing. Wolfgang Pauly (exercise)  
Dipl.-Ing. Achim Pick (exercise)

[updated 25.07.2017]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, students will:

- \_ be proficient in the basic language elements (data types, expressions, control structures) of Java.
- \_ have grasped the concepts of object orientation (classes, objects, inheritance, polymorphism) and be able to implement them.
- \_ be able to apply the concept of exception handling in programs that they have developed themselves.
- \_ be able to use basic classes of the Java API (for example, strings, input/output, exception classes).
- \_ be able to develop algorithms for simple problems in small teams and implement them in a well-structured manner.

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Module content:**

After an introduction to the basic elements of programming languages, we will focus on object-oriented programming and its application. Students will learn using the Java programming language and deepen their knowledge practical exercises.

1. Introduction to programming languages in general
2. Java introduction and overview
3. Object-oriented programming (Part 1)
4. Basic elements of the Java language
5. Object-oriented programming (Part 2)
6. Data types and variables
7. Expressions and operators
8. Control structures
9. Reference types
10. Classes and objects
11. Inheritance
12. Exception handling
13. In/output
14. Dynamic data structures
15. The Collection API

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Transparencies, projector, board, lecture-specific website

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Folz, Helmut: Vorlesungsskript Programmierung 1  
Goll, Joachim; Heinisch, Cornelia: Java als erste Programmiersprache, Springer Verlag  
Krüger, Guido; Hansen, Heiko: Java Programmierung \_ Das Handbuch zu Java 8, O´Reilly  
Ullmann, Christian: Java ist auch eine Insel \_ Einführung, Ausbildung, Praxis, Rheinwerk Verlag

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

WS 2020/21, WS 2019/20, WS 2018/19, WS 2017/18

# Programming 2

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Programming 2
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-PR2
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 4V+2P (6 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 8
<b>Semester:</b> 2
<b>Mandatory course:</b> yes
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Written exam  [updated 24.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> DFIW-PRG2 Computer Science and Web Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2019, semester 4, mandatory course PIB-PR2 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 2, mandatory course
<b>Workload:</b> 90 class hours (= 67.5 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 240 hours (equivalent to 8 ECTS credits). There are therefore 172.5 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> <a href="#">PIB-INF1</a> Informatics 1 <a href="#">PIB-PR1</a> Programming 1  [updated 06.04.2018]
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b> <a href="#">PIB-PA</a> Project work <a href="#">PIB-PR3</a> Programming 3 <a href="#">PIB-PRA</a> Work Experience Phase <a href="#">PIB-RGD</a> <a href="#">PIB-SWT</a> Software Engineering <a href="#">PIB-VS</a> Distributed Systems <a href="#">PIB-WEB</a> Principles of Web Development  [updated 10.02.2020]
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Markus Esch</a>

**Lecturer:**

Prof. Dr. Markus Esch  
Dipl.-Inf. Christopher Olbertz  
Dipl.-Ing. Wolfgang Pauly  
Dipl.-Ing. Achim Pick  
Dipl.-Inf. Regina Piontek

[updated 25.09.2017]

**Learning outcomes:**

This module is based on the "Programming 1" module and will help students deepen their knowledge and understanding of object-oriented programming.

After successfully completing this module, students will be able to explain and apply advanced concepts of object-oriented programming in Java. They will be able to design and implement object-oriented solutions.

Based on the theoretical knowledge of data structures from the Informatics 1 module, students will be able to implement and apply different data structures. In addition, they will also be able to select the data structure that is most suitable for an application scenario.

In addition to deepening their knowledge of object-oriented programming, students will learn the basic concepts of the programming language C. They will be able to name the concepts and characteristics of imperative programming in C. Students will be able to explain the differences, as well as the advantages and disadvantages of object-oriented and type-safe languages such as C and will be able to apply this knowledge to the implementation of C programs.

Within the framework of practical exercises, students will learn to work together in small groups.

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Module content:**

- Advanced object-oriented programming concepts in Java
  - o Recursion
  - o Generics
  - o Annotations
  - o Reflection
  - o Lambda expressions
  - o Implementation aspects of trees, graphs and lists
  - o Java Collections Framework
  - o Streams
- C programming
  - o The structure of a C program
  - o Expressions, operators, control structures and functions
  - o Basic and structured data types
  - o Pointers and pointer arithmetic
  - o Storage management
  - o Preprocessors, compilers, linkers, debuggers, make
  - o Using libraries
  - o Complex data structures in C

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Lecture slides, annotated lecture slides as a script, program examples, project work

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

G. KRÜGER, H. HANSEN: Java Programmierung \_ Das Handbuch zu Java 8, O´Reilly, 2014

R-G. URMA, M. FUSCO, A.MYCROFT: Java 8 in Action: Lambdas, Streams, and Functional-Style Programming, Manning Pubn, 2014

A. SOLYMOSI, U. GRUDE: Grundkurs Algorithmen und Datenstrukturen in JAVA: Eine Einführung in die praktische Informatik, Springer, 2014

B.W. KERNIGHAN, D. RITCHIE: The C Programming Language, Prentice Hall, 2nd Edition, 1988

D. Logofatu: Einführung in C: Praktisches Lern- und Arbeitsbuch für Programmieranfänger, Springer, 2. Auflage, 2016

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

SS 2021, SS 2020, SS 2019, SS 2018

# Programming 3

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Programming 3
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-PR3
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2V+2P (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 3
<b>Mandatory course:</b> yes
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Project work  [updated 24.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> PIB-PR3 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 3, mandatory course
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 105 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> <a href="#">PIB-PR1</a> Programming 1 <a href="#">PIB-PR2</a> Programming 2  [updated 03.08.2017]
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b> <a href="#">PIB-WEB</a> Principles of Web Development  [updated 05.11.2016]
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Dipl.-Inf. Christopher Olbertz</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Dipl.-Inf. Christopher Olbertz</a>  [updated 28.09.2016]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, students will:

- be able to program an application with a graphical user interface and database connection.
- understood the meaning of easy-to-read code and are able to implement what they have learned.
- can achieve versioning with Git
- understand the importance of good architecture for software and will be able to implement the architecture presented in the lecture.
- understand Java´s internationalization mechanism and be able to internationalize their programs.

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Module content:**

1. Basic concepts of graphical user interfaces with Swing as an example for a well-known Java framework

- Simple GUI applications
- Layout management with Swing
- Event handling
- Menus
- Dialogs
- Tables with JTable
- Internationalization

2. Connecting databases

- JDBC
- Introduction to Hibernate as an O/R mapper

3. JavaFX as a modern GUI framework for Java

- Structure of a JavaFX application
- Lambda expressions
- Event handling
- Collections
- Important components of JavaFX
- Styling with CSS

4. Robust object-oriented programming style

- Architectures for large software with a graphical user interface and database connection
- Checked and unchecked exceptions in Java
- Interface-based programming
- Introduction to Spring
- New features in Java 8
- Clean code

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Slides with notes and examples.

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Java Swing, 2nd Edition von Brian Cole, Robert Eckstein, James Elliott, Marc Loy, Dave Wood  
Java 8 - die Neuerungen: Lambdas, Streams, Date and Time API und JavaFX 8 im Überblick von Michael Inden

Javafx for dummies von Doug Lowe

Einführung in JavaFX: Moderne GUIs für RIAs und Java-Applikationen von Ralph Steyer

Java ist auch eine Insel von Christian Ulllenboom

Spring & Hibernate: eine praxisbezogene Einführung von Gerald Bachlmeyr, Thomas Langer, Thorsten Lueckow, Richard Oates, Stefan Wille

Clean Code von Robert C. Martin

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

WS 2020/21, WS 2019/20, WS 2018/19



# Project Management

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Project Management
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-PM
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2V (2 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 3
<b>Semester:</b> 3
<b>Mandatory course:</b> yes
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Written exam  [updated 19.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KI567 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 6, optional course, technical KIB-PM Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 2, mandatory course PIB-PM Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 3, mandatory course
<b>Workload:</b> 30 class hours (= 22.5 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 90 hours (equivalent to 3 ECTS credits). There are therefore 67.5 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b> <a href="#">PIB-RGD</a>  [updated 10.02.2020]
<b>Module coordinator:</b> Prof. Dr. Steffen Knapp
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Dipl.-Ing. Michael Sauer</a>  [updated 15.11.2016]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this course, students will be able to reconstruct the project planning for typical and manageable student IT projects in functional project management.

They will be capable of independently implementing an adequate form of project organization and exercising project governance during the continuous project development cycle. They will be able to recognize deviations from the plan and adjust project planning accordingly.

Students will learn to use basic project management tools, i. e. they can create work-breakdown structures, map workflows with the precedence diagram method and understand the consequences of plan changes.

They will learn to prepare and conduct meetings and to communicate their information and the results for efficient project control.

Students will become familiar with estimation processes for IT projects and know how to use them in such projects in order to stabilize project planning.

They will develop an understanding of how to work in project teams and assume project management functions.

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Module content:**

Definitions of project and project management  
Projects and project management in companies  
Project management tools  
Special features of software projects  
- Information and communication  
- Cost estimation  
- Collaborative software

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Lecture, simulations and workshop  
Lecture script available as a PDF download

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

BURGHARDT M.: Projektmanagement, Publics MCD Verlag, 2000  
WESTERMANN R.: Projektmanagement mit System, Gabler Verlag, 2001  
MOTZEL E.+PANNENBÄCKER O.:Projektmanagement-Kanon, Roderer Verlag, 2002 TURNER M.:  
Microsoft Solutions Framework Essentials; Building Successful Technology Solutions, Microsoft Press  
ISBN-10:0-7356-2353-8  
WIECZORREK W., MERTENS P.: Management von IT-Projekten, SpringerLink Verlag ISBN-978-3-642-16126-1  
BOHINC T.: Führung im Projekt, SpringerLink Verlag ISBN-978-3-642-22625-0 BERGMANN R,  
BARRECHT M.: Organisation und Projektmanagement, SpringerLink Verlag ISBN-978-3-7908-2017-1  
KÖNIGS H.-P.: IT-Risikomanagement mit System, SpringerLink Verlag ISBN-ISBN 978-3-8348-1687-0

[updated 19.02.2018]

# Project work

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Project work
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-PA
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2PA+1S (3 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 4
<b>Mandatory course:</b> yes
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Composition/Presentation/Seminar talk  [updated 24.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> PIB-PA Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 4, mandatory course
<b>Workload:</b> 45 class hours (= 33.75 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 116.25 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> <a href="#">PIB-DB</a> Databases <a href="#">PIB-INF1</a> Informatics 1 <a href="#">PIB-INF2</a> Informatics 2 <a href="#">PIB-PR1</a> Programming 1 <a href="#">PIB-PR2</a> Programming 2 <a href="#">PIB-SWT</a> Software Engineering  [updated 02.10.2017]
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> Professoren des Studiengangs
<b>Lecturer:</b> Dozenten des Studiengangs  [updated 02.10.2017]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this course, students will:

- \_ have gained the knowledge and experience necessary to conceive, plan and execute a practical project.
- \_ have learned the methods and procedures required for each phase of a project in medium-sized teams (6-to 10 students).
- \_ have gained experience in leading a team, team work and conflict management.

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Module content:**

Students will apply their knowledge from the fields of software engineering, programming and databases in an IT-related project under the supervision of lecturers from their respective subjects. The project work will integrate different methods/work techniques such as for example, project management, team work, the creation of documentation and the presentation of results. A seminar accompanies this project work course. Within the framework of the seminar, each student is required to give a lecture of at least 30 minutes on a technical or project-related topic.

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Written composition, slides, presentation

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Project-related literature will be specified by the lecturer.

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

SS 2021, SS 2020, SS 2019

# Scientific Work

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Scientific Work
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-WA
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 1V+1U (2 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 2
<b>Semester:</b> 4
<b>Mandatory course:</b> yes
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b>  [ <i>still undocumented</i> ]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> PIB-WA Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 4, mandatory course
<b>Workload:</b> 30 class hours (= 22.5 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 60 hours (equivalent to 2 ECTS credits). There are therefore 37.5 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> <a href="#">PIB-INF1</a> Informatics 1 <a href="#">PIB-INF2</a> Informatics 2  [ <i>updated 01.03.2019</i> ]
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr.-Ing. André Miede</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Klaus Berberich</a> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Peter Birkner</a>  [ <i>updated 01.03.2019</i> ]
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> After successfully completing this module, students will be able to describe and explain how scientific work works, especially in computer science. In doing so, they will be able to use their knowledge to carry out searches and document arguments in writing as well as with the help of quotations. In addition, students will be able to use the most common scientific documentation tools.  [ <i>updated 24.02.2018</i> ]

**Module content:**

Methodical and technical basics will first be taught and then intensified through practical exercises. Exams will be conducted parallel within the framework of the exercises, which students will work on independently.

1. Principles of science
2. Forms of science in Informatics
3. Scientific activity in Informatics
4. Research: goals, methodology, sources
5. Arguing and quoting
6. Tools for scientific documentation
7. Articulating scientific results
8. Selected special topics

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Transparencies, projector, board, discussions, theoretical and practical exercises

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Martin Kornmeier: Wissenschaftlich Schreiben leicht gemacht, utb, 2013.

Marcus Deininger, Horst Lichter, Jochen Ludewig, Kurt Schneider: Studien-Arbeiten: Ein Leitfaden zur Vorbereitung, Durchführung und Betreuung von Studien-, Diplom- und Doktorarbeiten am Beispiel Informatik. Teubner, 5. Auflage 2005.

Justin Zobel: Writing for Computer Science. Springer, 3. Auflage 2014.

Barbara Minto: Das Prinzip der Pyramide. Pearson Studium, 2005.

Gene Zelazny: Say it with Presentations. McGraw-Hill, 2006.

Tobias Oetiker: The Not So Short Introduction to LaTeX

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

SS 2021, SS 2020, SS 2019

# Security Engineering

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Security Engineering
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-SE
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2V+2P (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 4
<b>Mandatory course:</b> yes
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Written exam  [updated 26.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> DFIW-SE Computer Science and Web Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2019, semester 4, mandatory course KIB-SE Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 4, mandatory course PIB-SE Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 4, mandatory course
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 105 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Damian Weber</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Damian Weber</a>  [updated 28.09.2016]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, students will be familiar with the critical parts, procedures and audit-relevant data of an operating system.

An open source UNIX system will be used in order to be able to comprehensively analyze processes, security gaps and system calls in detail. The knowledge of these components and their weak points will enable the students to pursue a security-by-design approach for new application systems or the configuration

of operating systems, which prevents vulnerabilities from the outset.

This includes basic knowledge of current cryptography methods. Students will learn to integrate the social necessity of data protection and privacy protection in communication processes into their future concepts.

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module content:**

1. Security terms, threat model, examples
2. Identities, authentication, authorization
3. Encryption (symmetric, asymmetric)
4. Cryptographic hash functions, message authentication codes
5. UNIX from a security perspective
6. Auditing, system status, system statistics
7. Network security, perimeter security
8. Penetration tests

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

D. Kim, M. G. Solomon, Fundamentals Of Information Systems Security, 2016

G. Weidman, Penetration Testing: A Hands-On Introduction to Hacking, 2014

<https://www.sans.org/>

<http://www.securityfocus.com/vulnerabilities>

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

SS 2021, SS 2020, SS 2019



# Software Engineering

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Software Engineering
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-SWT
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 4V (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 3
<b>Mandatory course:</b> yes
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Oral examination  [updated 19.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KIB-SWT Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 3, mandatory course PIB-SWT Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 3, mandatory course
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 105 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> <a href="#">PIB-PR1</a> Programming 1 <a href="#">PIB-PR2</a> Programming 2  [updated 27.07.2018]
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b> <a href="#">PIB-PA</a> Project work <a href="#">PIB-PRA</a> Work Experience Phase <a href="#">PIB-RGD</a>  [updated 10.02.2020]
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Helmut Folz</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Helmut Folz</a>  [updated 27.07.2018]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, students will:

- \_ be familiar with the most important current process models in software development and will be able to explain their particularities and differences.
- \_ be familiar with the problems in requirements analysis and, as a team, be able to create requirement specifications when given simple to medium fuzzy problem descriptions.
- \_ be proficient in the basic concepts of object-oriented analysis and can analyze and structure simple to medium-sized software development problems and model solutions using UML diagrams.
- \_ be familiar with some of the most important architectural and design patterns in software development and be able to explain them in detail.
- \_ be able to analyze tasks in teamwork and create solutions with the skills and tools learned.

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module content:**

Students will be given an overview of sub-areas in software technology. They will get to know both classical and object-oriented process models in software development. The lecture will focus on object-oriented analysis and design. The most important diagrams from the Unified Modeling Language UML) will be applied and practiced with the help of practice-oriented examples, exercises and an OOA/D tool.

1. Introduction to and overview of software engineering
2. Process models
  - 2.1. Waterfall model
  - 2.2. V-Modell 97 and XT
  - 2.3. Iterative incremental software development
  - 2.3. Spiral model
  - 2.4. Rational Unified Process
  - 2.5. Agile process models
3. Details of process models
  - 3.1 Feasibility study/functional specifications
  - 3.2 Requirement analysis/technical specifications
  - 3.3 Cost estimation
4. Static concepts of object-oriented analysis
  - 4.1. Basic OO concepts
  - 4.2. Static concepts
  - 4.3. Class diagrams
5. Dynamic concepts of object-oriented analysis
  - 5.1. Use cases and use case diagrams
  - 5.2. Activity diagrams
  - 5.3. Scenarios and sequence diagrams
  - 5.4. State machines
  - 5.5. Procedure for an analysis process
  - 5.6. Analysis patterns
6. Design phase
  - 6.1. Introduction to object-oriented design
  - 6.2. Introduction and overview
  - 6.3. Essential GoF patterns
7. Introduction to Software Quality Management
  - 7.1. Introduction and overview
  - 7.2. Software tests

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Transparencies, projector, lecture-specific homepage

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Ludewig, Jochen; Lichter, Horst: Software Engineering. Grundlagen, Menschen, Prozesse, Techniken; dpunkt.verlag

Balzert, Heide: Lehrbuch der Objektmodellierung: Analyse und Entwurf mit der UML 2, Spektrum Akademischer Verlag

Balzert, Helmut, Lehrbuch der Softwaretechnik, Spektrum Akademischer Verlag Band 1 Software-Entwicklung

Oestereich Bernd, Objektorientierte Softwareentwicklung: Analyse und Design mit der UML 2.1, Oldenbourg

Ian Sommerville: Software Engineering; Pearson; München

Gamma, Erich / Helm, Richard / Johnson, Ralph / Vlissides, John: Entwurfsmuster \_ Elemente wiederverwendbarer objektorientierter Software; Addison-Wesley; München / Boston

Rupp, Queins, Zengler: UML 2 Glasklar, Hanser

Martin Fowler: UML konzentriert; Addison-Wesley; München/Boston

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

WS 2020/21, WS 2019/20, WS 2018/19

# Technical Reading and Writing

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Technical Reading and Writing
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-EN2
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2SU (2 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 2
<b>Semester:</b> 2
<b>Mandatory course:</b> yes
<b>Language of instruction:</b> English/German
<b>Assessment:</b> Written exam  [updated 19.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KIB-ENG2 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 2, mandatory course PIB-EN2 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 2, mandatory course  Suitable for exchange students (learning agreement)
<b>Workload:</b> 30 class hours (= 22.5 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 60 hours (equivalent to 2 ECTS credits). There are therefore 37.5 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> <a href="#">PIB-EN1</a> Business Communication and Intercultural Competence  [updated 19.04.2021]
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b> <a href="#">PIB-EN3</a> Professional Presentations  [updated 19.04.2021]
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Christine Sick</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Dipl.-Übers. Betina Lang</a>  [updated 19.04.2021]

**Learning outcomes:**

Note:

The modules "Business Communication and Intercultural Competence", "Technical Reading and Writing", as well as "Professional Presentations" should be seen in conjunction with one another. They offer students a framework to further develop their English language skills in a professionally related area from the desired entry level B1 to level B2.

About the "Technical Reading and Writing" module:

After successfully completing this module, students will be familiar with different reading strategies and will be able to apply them to course-specific specialist texts. They will have extended their repertoire of linguistic structures and will be able to apply these structures to the written elaboration of technical questions and documents.

[updated 12.04.2018]

**Module content:**

- General and detailed comprehension of course-specific specialist texts
- Techniques for taking notes
- Summarizing texts
- Describing for example, program actions, program functions, instructions, etc.
- Cause-effect relationships

In addition, we will work on:

- Vocabulary
- Repeating relevant grammatical structures

[updated 12.04.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Teaching and learning materials (print, audio, video), multimedia teaching and learning software for specific target groups

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Students will receive a list of recommended teaching and learning materials.

The following materials are free of charge for students of the htw saar. We recommend their use for independent learning:

Christine Sick (2015): TechnoPlus Englisch VocabApp (Mobile learning offer, especially for basic vocabulary, all levels), EUROKEY.

Christine Sick, unter Mitarbeit von Miriam Lange (2011): TechnoPlus Englisch 2.0 (Multimediales Sprachlernprogramm für Technisches und Business Englisch, Niveau B1-B2+), EUROKEY.

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

SS 2021, SS 2020, SS 2019, SS 2018

# Theoretical Informatics

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Theoretical Informatics
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-TI
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 4V (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 3
<b>Mandatory course:</b> yes
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Written exam  [updated 19.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KIB-TI Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 3, mandatory course PIB-TI Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 3, mandatory course
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 105 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> <a href="#">PIB-INF1</a> Informatics 1 <a href="#">PIB-INF2</a> Informatics 2 <a href="#">PIB-MA1</a> Mathematics 1  [updated 24.10.2016]
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b> <a href="#">PIB-FPRG</a> Functional Programming <a href="#">PIB-WEB</a> Principles of Web Development  [updated 19.04.2021]
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Thomas Kretschmer</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Thomas Kretschmer</a>  [updated 18.10.2016]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, students will be familiar with the basic terms and concepts of theoretical informatics. They will be familiar with the characteristics of automatic machines and languages and can select and apply suitable theoretical concepts (e. g. finite automaton or pushdown automaton) for practical tasks.

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Module content:**

Mathematic principles  
Regular languages  
Finite automata  
Nondeterminism  
Regular expressions and languages  
Context-free languages  
Pushdown automata  
Context-free grammar  
Turing machines and variations  
Decidability  
Halting problem

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Board, script, simulation software

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

HOPCROFT J.E., ULLMANN J.D., MOTWANI R., Einführung in die Automatentheorie, Formale Sprachen und Komplexitätstheorie, Pearson, 2002  
SIPSER Michael: Introduction to the theory of computation, Course Technology, 3rd edition, 2012

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

WS 2020/21, WS 2019/20, WS 2018/19

# Work Experience Phase

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Work Experience Phase
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-PRA
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> -
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 15
<b>Semester:</b> 6
<b>Mandatory course:</b> yes
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Study report, presentation  [updated 26.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> DFIW-PRA Computer Science and Web Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2019, semester 6, mandatory course KIB-PRA Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, mandatory course PIB-PRA Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, mandatory course
<b>Workload:</b> The total student study time for this course is 450 hours.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> <a href="#">PIB-DB</a> Databases <a href="#">PIB-INF1</a> Informatics 1 <a href="#">PIB-INF2</a> Informatics 2 <a href="#">PIB-PR1</a> Programming 1 <a href="#">PIB-PR2</a> Programming 2 <a href="#">PIB-RN</a> Computer Networks <a href="#">PIB-SWT</a> Software Engineering  [updated 02.10.2017]
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> Studienleitung
<b>Lecturer:</b> Studienleitung  [updated 02.10.2017]



**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, students will:

- \_ be able to apply the skills and knowledge acquired during their studies to project tasks in a company.
- \_ have learned to familiarize themselves with a new working environment.
- \_ have solved concrete, thematically focused problems in a company.
- \_ have gained actual practical insight into the role of computer scientists in a company.
- \_ be familiar with the organizational structure of a company.

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module content:**

Together, the student, their university supervisor and the company where the internship is carried out will determine the topics to be worked on by the student during his or her internship. The work done during the internship should prepare students for the bachelor thesis to be written afterwards

Each student will write a report of approx. 8-10 DIN A4 pages about the work done during their internship and describe their practical experience.

In addition, they are required to give a short lecture on the contents of his practical phase.

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Depends on the respective subject areas dealt with in practice.

[updated 26.02.2018]

# **Applied Informatics Bachelor - optional courses**

# "Engineering Visions" Intensive Program

<b>Module name (EN):</b> "Engineering Visions" Intensive Program
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-IPRE
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 3PA+1S (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 4
<b>Semester:</b> 4
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> English
<b>Assessment:</b> Written composition with presentation  [updated 19.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> BMT553 Biomedical Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, optional course, non-technical KI606 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 4, optional course, non-technical KIB-IPRE Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 4, optional course, non-technical MAB.4.2.1.29 Mechanical and Process Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2013, semester 3, optional course, general subject MST.IPE Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2012, semester 4, optional course, non-technical MST.IPE Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2019, semester 4, optional course, non-technical MST.IPE Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2020, semester 4, optional course, non-technical PIBWN68 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 4, optional course, not informatics specific PIB-IPRE Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 4, optional course, not informatics specific  Suitable for exchange students (learning agreement)
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 120 hours (equivalent to 4 ECTS credits). There are therefore 75 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Martin Löffler-Mang</a>

**Lecturer:** Prof. Dr. Martin Löffler-Mang

[updated 10.11.2016]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, students will be able to analyze and evaluate global challenges. They will have acquired new working techniques that will help them develop innovative and technical visions for the future. They will be familiar with the most important basic concepts of conscious communication and discussions in interdisciplinary work. They can present and document work results in an appropriate manner. In addition, students will have expanded their intercultural and foreign language skills through work in international teams.

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Module content:**

Students will discuss the challenges of today 's world and develop technical visions for what they believe life on earth will be like in 10 to 50 years. In international project groups, they will develop and discuss their own technical visions from fields such as bionics, mechatronics, nanotechnology, intelligent materials, renewable energies, optical technologies and information technologies (selection) for a sustainable life on earth.

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

The initial phase will focus on inspiring, future-oriented lectures by our speakers on technical topics of the future. The goal of these lectures is to motivate the students and inspire their conceptual work. The lectures will be accompanied by workshops on creative techniques (brainstorming, mind mapping, World Café etc.) and team building. During the main phase, students will work autonomously in groups supported by mentors (lecturers from our partner universities). At the end of each day, together with the lecturers, the students will reflect on their own results, as well as those from the other groups. The intensive program will end with a presentation and self-assessment of each group 's results in the form of a marketplace.

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Project-related literature

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

SS 2021, SS 2020

# .NET Concepts and Tools

<b>Module name (EN):</b> .NET Concepts and Tools
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-NETW
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2V+2P (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 4
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Project work  [updated 26.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KI665 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 6, optional course, technical KIB-NETW Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course, technical PIBWI79 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 6, optional course, informatics specific PIB-NETW Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 4, optional course, informatics specific
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 105 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Thomas Beckert, M.Sc.</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Thomas Beckert, M.Sc.</a>  [updated 10.11.2016]

**Learning outcomes:**

Based on the content management system Umbraco, students will acquire the ability to conceptually assess Microsoft's .NET framework and use it for the development of web portals.

They will be able to model web applications with the ASP. NET MVC pattern.

Students will be capable of creating interactive elements with the inline script engine Razor (C#). In doing so, they will learn to extend the CMS backend. Using the SQL Management Studio, students will be able to view and modify database-driven information.

*[updated 26.02.2018]*

**Module content:**

1. Installing CMS Umbraco
2. .NET framework
3. MVC approach and Umbraco basics of the backend
4. Media content
5. Partial view macros
6. Grid - flexible content creation
7. Property editor
8. Umbraco API, C# and Visual Studio
9. Extending the backend
10. Database communication with PetaPoco
11. Handlers and web services in .NET
12. Search function in Umbraco
13. Multilingualism
14. Surface controller
15. Members area
16. Web application, project work/practical exercises

*[updated 26.02.2018]*

**Recommended or required reading:**

Will be announced in the course

*[updated 26.02.2018]*

**Module offered in:**

SS 2021, SS 2020

# Applied Computer Science Seminar

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Applied Computer Science Seminar
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-SAI
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2S (2 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 3
<b>Semester:</b> 5
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Presentation/discussion (obligation to attend all presentations), term paper  [updated 19.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KI594 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 5, optional course, technical KIB-SAI Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course, technical PIBWI47 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 5, optional course, informatics specific PIB-SAI Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course, informatics specific
<b>Workload:</b> 30 class hours (= 22.5 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 90 hours (equivalent to 3 ECTS credits). There are therefore 67.5 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr.-Ing. André Miede</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr.-Ing. André Miede</a>  [updated 10.11.2016]
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> After successfully completing this course, students will be able to describe and explain the basic forms of scientific work (literature research, argumentation). They will apply this knowledge to prepare both a scientific presentation and a seminar paper.  [updated 19.02.2018]

**Module content:**

During the course, the necessary methodical and technical basics will first be taught and then intensified through practical exercises. At the same time, students will be assigned their topic for the research project and then work independently on these topics.

1. Methodological basics
  - o Scientific work
  - o Structuring arguments
  - o Seminar lectures and presentations
2. Technical basics
  - o Introduction to LaTeX
  - o Reference management
  - o Using templates (IEEE)
3. Seminar
  - o Processing current topics according to the chosen topic
  - o Presentation of the results to the group
  - o Group discussion and exchange
  - o Written composition (term paper)
  - o Group discussion and exchange
  - o Written composition (term paper)

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Transparencies/beamer, board, coaching, homework, group discussions, student presentations, written exercises

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Martin Kornmeier: Wissenschaftlich Schreiben leicht gemacht, utb, 2013.

Marcus Deininger, Horst Lichter, Jochen Ludewig, Kurt Schneider:

Student research projects: Ein Leitfaden zur Vorbereitung, Durchführung und Betreuung von Studien-, Diplom- und Doktorarbeiten am Beispiel Informatik. Teubner, 3. Auflage 1996.

Justin Zobel: Writing for Computer Science. Springer, 2. Auflage 2009.

Barbara Minto: Das Prinzip der Pyramide. Pearson Studium, 2005.

Gene Zelazny: Say it with Presentations. McGraw-Hill, 2006.

Tobias Oetiker: The Not So Short Introduction to LaTeX

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

WS 2020/21, WS 2019/20



# Automotive Engineering

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Automotive Engineering
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-ATEC
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2V (2 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 3
<b>Semester:</b> 4
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b>  [ <i>still undocumented</i> ]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> E1614 Electrical Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2012, semester 6, mandatory course E2433 Electrical Engineering and Information Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2018, optional course, technical KI620 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 6, optional course, technical KIB-ATEC Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course, technical PIBWI33 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 6, optional course, informatics specific PIB-ATEC Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 4, optional course, informatics specific
<b>Workload:</b> 30 class hours (= 22.5 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 90 hours (equivalent to 3 ECTS credits). There are therefore 67.5 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Horst Wieker</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Horst Wieker</a>  [ <i>updated 10.11.2016</i> ]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, students will have developed an understanding of how information is generated and distributed within a vehicle.

Students will be able to name the advantages and disadvantages of bus systems, as well as the various fields of application

where bus systems are normally used.

In addition, students will be able to list the data typically generated in modern vehicles and the connections between this data and assistance systems. Students will be aware of the fundamental problems of automated driving and its connection with telematics systems.

Students will be capable of demonstrating the basic motivation behind Cooperative Intelligent Transports Systems (C-ITS). They will be able to reconstruct the basic standardization use cases and explain how messages are structured using given scenarios. Students will be capable of solving routing problems by calculating the best propagation path. Lastly, they will be able to explain how information from vehicle bus systems is used in the context of automated driving.

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module content:**

This course will give students an insight into automotive engineering and explain how data is generated and communicated in this field.

1. Overview of different bus systems, in particular CAN
2. Introduction to driver assistance systems
3. Introduction to automated driving
4. Introduction to V2X communication
5. V2X communication use cases
6. Protocols and algorithms in V2X communication

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Beamer, board

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

[still undocumented]

**Module offered in:**

SS 2021, SS 2020

# Basic Principles Governing the Qualification of Trainers and Instructors in Germany's Dual Education and Vocational Training System

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Basic Principles Governing the Qualification of Trainers and Instructors in Germany's Dual Education and Vocational Training System
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-AUSB
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2V (2 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 2
<b>Semester:</b> 4
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Written exam  [updated 19.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> E1582 Electrical Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2012, optional course EE-K2-546 Energy system technology / Renewable energies, Bachelor, ASPO 01.04.2015, optional course, engineering E2582 Electrical Engineering and Information Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2018, optional course, general subject FT63 Automotive Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.04.2016, semester 5, optional course, technical FT63 Automotive Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2019, semester 5, optional course, technical KI611 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 6, optional course, non-technical KIB-AUSB Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course, non-technical MAB.4.2.1.20 Mechanical and Process Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2013, semester 4, optional course MST.GAU Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2012, optional course, non-technical MST.GAU Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2019, optional course, non-technical MST.GAU Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2020, optional course, non-technical PIBWN66 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 6, optional course, not informatics specific PIB-AUSB Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 4, optional course, not informatics specific MST.GAU Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, optional course, non-technical

**Workload:**

30 class hours (= 22.5 clock hours) over a 15-week period.

The total student study time is 60 hours (equivalent to 2 ECTS credits).

There are therefore 37.5 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.

**Recommended prerequisites (modules):**

None.

**Recommended as prerequisite for:****Module coordinator:**

Prof. Dr.-Ing. Dietmar Brück

**Lecturer:** Prof. Dr.-Ing. Dietmar Brück

[updated 10.11.2016]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, students will be familiar with the legal regulations that apply to vocational training and can implement them responsibly. They will have all of the knowledge necessary for the successful completion of the instructor qualification test at the Chamber of Industry and Commerce (IHK). Students will be capable of training young people in a company in accordance with legal, technical and organizational guidelines and helping their trainees successfully complete their training.

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module content:**

- Planning and testing vocational training requirements
- Preparing vocational training and participating in the recruitment of trainees
- Carrying out vocational training
- Completing vocational training

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Transparencies

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Ausbilder-Eignungsverordnung, Rahmenplan mit Lernzielen, Publisher: DIHK - Deutscher Industrie- und Handelskammertag e. V., Berlin 2009

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

SS 2021, WS 2020/21, SS 2020, WS 2019/20

# Broadband Technology and its Applications

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Broadband Technology and its Applications
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-BBTA
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2V (2 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 3
<b>Semester:</b> 4
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Written exam  [updated 26.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KI612 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 6, optional course, technical KIB-BBTA Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course, technical PIB-BBTA Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 4, optional course, informatics specific
<b>Workload:</b> 30 class hours (= 22.5 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 90 hours (equivalent to 3 ECTS credits). There are therefore 67.5 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Horst Wieker</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Horst Wieker</a>  [updated 10.11.2016]
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> After successfully completing this module, students will be able to apply basic knowledge of the technologies used (e. g.: GPON, IP multicast, RF Overlay, VDSL2+) in a structured manner. This will enable them to design broadband areas and create and evaluate business cases.  [updated 26.02.2018]

**Module content:**

## TC Broadband Expansion of FTTX Areas

**-Services:**

Telephony (TDM vs. VoIP)  
Broadband Internet  
Home office workstations  
Broadcast TV (RF Overlay vs. IPTV)  
Video on demand  
Online gaming

- Situation and current and future requirements

**- Technologies**

FTTH (GPON, Active Ethernet)  
FTTB (LWL, VDSL2+)  
FTTC (VDSL2+, bonding, vectoring)

- Business case examples

*[updated 26.02.2018]*

**Recommended or required reading:**

Most of the relevant literature for this topic is available online:

[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fiber\\_to\\_the\\_x](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Fiber_to_the_x)  
<http://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Glasfasernetz>  
[http://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gigabit\\_Passive\\_Optical\\_Network](http://de.wikipedia.org/wiki/Gigabit_Passive_Optical_Network)  
[http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Very-high-bit-rate\\_digital\\_subscriber\\_line\\_2](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Very-high-bit-rate_digital_subscriber_line_2)

*[updated 26.02.2018]*

# Chinese for Beginners 2

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Chinese for Beginners 2
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-CHI2
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2V (2 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 2
<b>Semester:</b> 4, 5, or 6
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Term paper with presentation  [updated 05.10.2020]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> EE-K2-544 Energy system technology / Renewable energies, Bachelor, ASPO 01.04.2015, optional course, general subject, course inactive since 14.03.2018 KIB-CHI2 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, optional course, not informatics specific MAB.4.2.1.24 Mechanical and Process Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2013, semester 5, optional course, non-technical MST.CA2 Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2012, optional course, non-technical MST.CA2 Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2019, optional course, non-technical MST.CA2 Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2020, optional course, non-technical PIBWN62 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 6, optional course PIB-CHI2 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, optional course, not informatics specific MST.CA2 Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, optional course, non-technical
<b>Workload:</b> 30 class hours (= 22.5 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 60 hours (equivalent to 2 ECTS credits). There are therefore 37.5 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Thomas Tinnefeld</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Thomas Tinnefeld</a>  [updated 15.01.2020]

**Learning outcomes:**

- Advanced introduction to Pinyin, the phonetic Chinese alphabet
- Ability to understand simple dialogues
- Ability to communicate in basic contexts for the purpose of exchanging information
- Development of basic reading skills with regard to narrowly defined thematic contexts
- Development of skills for the writing texts in Pinyin
- Ability to recognize Chinese characters and translate them into Pinyin
- Ability to transcribe narrowly defined texts in Chinese script using appropriate computer software (optional)
- Development of a basic understanding of Chinese grammar
- Awareness of fundamental differences between the target and source cultures

[updated 05.10.2020]

**Module content:**

- Repetition and consolidation of basic greetings
- Consolidation of Hanyu-Pinyin
- In-depth introduction to written Chinese (radicals and writing direction)
- Detailed presentation of yourself and your family in Chinese
- Dealing with basic grammatical phenomena (e.g. word order in a statement, sentences with adjective and verbal predicate, questions with and without a question word)
- Awareness for the Chinese culture (e.g. Chinese festivities)
- Ordering food and drinks in a restaurant

[updated 05.10.2020]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

- Presentations by the lecturer
- Partner work
- Group work phases where work assignments will be completed by the students
- Multimedia language lab
- Short presentations by the students
- Internet research

[updated 05.10.2020]

**Recommended or required reading:**

- Listening comprehension texts (audio and/or video)
- Internet resources
- Subject-related multimedia programs
- Additional materials on vocabulary and grammar
- Textbook: New Practical Chinese Reader. Textbook (Chinese-English Version). Vol.1. Lessons 1-6. Beijing: Beijing Language and Culture University Press

[updated 05.10.2020]

**Module offered in:**

SS 2021, WS 2020/21, SS 2020



# Chinese for Beginners I

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Chinese for Beginners I
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-CHI1
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2V (2 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 2
<b>Semester:</b> 5
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> English
<b>Assessment:</b> Written composition with presentation  [updated 19.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> EE-K2-543 Energy system technology / Renewable energies, Bachelor, ASPO 01.04.2015, optional course, general subject, course inactive since 14.03.2018 KI572 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 5, optional course, non-technical KIB-CHI1 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course, non-technical MAB.4.2.1.23 Mechanical and Process Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2013, semester 4, optional course, non-technical MST.CA1 Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2012, optional course, non-technical MST.CA1 Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2019, optional course, non-technical MST.CA1 Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2020, optional course, non-technical PIBWN61 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 5, optional course, not informatics specific PIB-CHI1 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course, not informatics specific MST.CA1 Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, optional course, non-technical
<b>Workload:</b> 30 class hours (= 22.5 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 60 hours (equivalent to 2 ECTS credits). There are therefore 37.5 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>

**Module coordinator:**

Prof. Dr. Thomas Tinnefeld

**Lecturer:** Prof. Dr. Thomas Tinnefeld

[updated 21.06.2012]

**Learning outcomes:**

- Introduction to Pinyin, the phonetic Chinese alphabet
- Training of basic listening comprehension skills in relation to lexemes and idiomatic expressions discussed in the course
- Ability to communicate in narrowly defined situational contexts such as greeting someone, providing personal information or introducing one's own family
- Ability to recognize contextually validated Chinese lexemes and expressions in Pinyin
- Development of a basic understanding of Chinese script with regard to radicals and the direction of writing
- Ability to write one's own Chinese name in the correct writing direction
- Raise awareness for the Chinese culture in comparison to one's own culture

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Module content:**

- Introduction to Chinese
- Basic greeting phrases
- Introduction to the pronunciation system of Mandarin Chinese (Hanyu-Pinyin)
- Introduction to the Chinese script system (radicals and writing direction)
- Questions about one's own Chinese name in oral and written form
- Chinese numbers from 1 to 999
- Asking about the date (day, month, year)
- Asking what time it is
- Introducing oneself in Chinese
- Awareness for the Chinese culture (e.g. Chinese festivities)

[updated 05.10.2020]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

- Presentations by the lecturer
- Partner work
- Group work phases where work assignments will be completed by the students
- Multimedia language lab
- Short presentations by the students
- Internet research

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

- Use of free materials developed by the teacher (not textbooks)
- Listening comprehension texts (audio and/or video)
- Internet resources
- Subject-related multimedia programs
- Additional materials on vocabulary and grammar

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

SS 2021, WS 2020/21, SS 2020

# Cloud Computing

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Cloud Computing
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-CCOM
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2V+2PA (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 4
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b>  [ <i>still undocumented</i> ]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KI699 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 6, optional course, technical KIB-CCOM Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course, technical PIBWI18 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 6, optional course, informatics specific PIB-CCOM Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 4, optional course, informatics specific
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 105 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Markus Esch</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Markus Esch</a>  [ <i>updated 29.03.2017</i> ]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, students will be able to name the basic concepts and service models of cloud computing. They will be able to explain the technological foundations of cloud computing and describe modern architectures.

Students will be able to describe advantages and disadvantages, as well as differences to traditional server-based applications, especially in terms of scalability and availability, and will be able to recognize the relationship between architecture and scalability.

Within the framework of a project, students will learn how to work together in small groups and will be able to design and implement scalable cloud-based applications.

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Module content:**

1. Cloud computing architectures, concepts and technologies

- IaaS, PaaS, SaaS
- distributed key-value stores
- distributed file systems
- distributed hash tables
- gossiping
- load balancing
- consistency
- error tolerance
- microservices

2. Cloud computing from a developer's perspective

- developing cloud-based applications
- tools and procedures

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Lecture slides, annotated lecture slides as a script, program examples, project work

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Christoph Fehling, Frank Leymann, Ralph Retter, Walter Schupeck, Peter Arbitter: Cloud Computing Patterns: Fundamentals to Design, Build, and Manage Cloud Applications, Springer, 2014

Kenneth P Birman: Guide to Reliable Distributed Systems: Building High-Assurance Applications and Cloud-Hosted Services, Springer, 2012

Thomas Erl: Cloud Computing: Concepts, Technology & Architecture, Prentice Hall, 2013

Thomas Erl and Robert Cope: Cloud Computing Design Patterns, Prentice Hall, 2015

Irakli Nadareishvili, Ronnie Mitra, Matt McLarty, Mike Amundsen: Microservice Architecture: Aligning Principles, Practices, and Culture, O\_Reilly, 2016

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

SS 2021, SS 2020

# Compiler Design

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Compiler Design
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-CBAU
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2V+2P (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 5
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Oral examination, graded project work + presentation  [updated 08.05.2008]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KI675 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 5, optional course, technical KIB-CBAU Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course, technical PIBWI55 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 5, optional course, informatics specific PIB-CBAU Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course, informatics specific
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 105 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> Thorsten Jakobs, M.Sc.
<b>Lecturer:</b> Thorsten Jakobs, M.Sc.  [updated 08.07.2007]

**Learning outcomes:**

After completing this module, students will:

- understand the structure of a compiler and its phases;
- understand basic compiler terminology;
- be acquainted with a compiler development strategy (front-end code, back-end code, intermediate code, bootstrapping);
- have a detailed appreciation of all phases of a compiler front-end and parts of the back-end including the corresponding theoretical principles.
- The development tools lex and yacc will be used by students during their project work , which will involve developing a compiler front-end for a small high-level programming language.

[updated 08.05.2008]

**Module content:**

1. Introduction to compiling
2. Phases of a compiler (with simple illustrative examples), basic terminology
3. Bootstrapping
4. Lexical analysis
5. Syntactic analysis
6. Semantic analysis and semantically-driven compilation
7. Development tools (generators)
8. Code generation
9. Project work: Developing a compiler front-end for a high-level programming language (subset of C)

[updated 08.05.2008]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

AHO, SETHI, ULLMANN: Compilerbau, Addison Wesley 1989, ISBN 3-89319-151-8

WILHELM, MAURER: Übersetzerbau, Theorie, Konstruktion, Generierung, Springer-Verlag, 1992, ISBN 3-540-55704-0

Online documentation of development tools, e.g. SUN Solaris documentation for lex and yacc

[updated 08.05.2008]

**Recommended or required reading:**

[?]

[still undocumented]

# Computer Science and Society Seminar

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Computer Science and Society Seminar
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-SCSS
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2S (2 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 3
<b>Semester:</b> 6
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Presentation/discussion (obligation to attend all presentations), research project  [updated 19.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KI602 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 6, optional course, non-technical KIB-SCSS Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course, non-technical PIBWI64 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 6, optional course, not informatics specific PIB-SCSS Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course, not informatics specific
<b>Workload:</b> 30 class hours (= 22.5 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 90 hours (equivalent to 3 ECTS credits). There are therefore 67.5 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr.-Ing. André Miede</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr.-Ing. André Miede</a>  [updated 10.11.2016]
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> After successfully completing this course, students will be able to describe and explain the foundations of scientific work (literature review, logical arguments). They will be able to apply these skills by preparing a scientific presentation and a written seminar paper.  [updated 19.02.2018]

**Module content:**

The course teaches the necessary methodological and technical foundations for developing a presentation and seminar paper. This is supported by practical exercises. Together with the professor, the students will select a suitable topic to work on independently during the semester.

1. Methodological foundations
  - o Working with scientific methods
  - o Structuring ideas and arguments
  - o Presenting ideas and arguments
2. Technical foundations
  - o Introduction to LaTeX
  - o Bibliography management
  - o Using an official template (IEEE)
3. Seminar
  - o Independent work on individual topic (own idea/suggestions from professor)
  - o Presentation of initial results to the group
  - o Discussion and exchange with the group
  - o Submission of written seminar paper

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Transparencies, projector, board, presentations by the students and discussion

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Martin Kornmeier: Wissenschaftlich Schreiben leicht gemacht, utb, 2013.  
William Strunk, Jr.; Elywyn B. White: The Elements of Style, Longman, 1999.  
Justin Zobel: Writing for Computer Science. Springer, 2. Auflage 2009.  
Barbara Minto: Das Prinzip der Pyramide. Pearson Studium, 2005.  
Gene Zelazny: Say it with Presentations. McGraw-Hill, 2006.  
Marcus Deininger, Horst Lichter, Jochen Ludewig, Kurt Schneider: Studien-Arbeiten: Ein Leitfaden zur Vorbereitung, Durchführung und Betreuung von Studien-, Diplom- und Doktorarbeiten am Beispiel Informatik. Teubner, 3. Auflage 1996.  
Tobias Oetiker: The Not So Short Introduction to LaTeX

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

SS 2021, SS 2020



# Computer Science in the Media

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Computer Science in the Media
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-SIDM
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2S (2 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 3
<b>Semester:</b> 4
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Seminar presentation, discussion (obligation to attend all presentations), term paper  [updated 26.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KI697 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 6, optional course, technical KIB-SIDM Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course, technical PIBW127 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, optional course, informatics specific PIB-SIDM Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 4, optional course, informatics specific
<b>Workload:</b> 30 class hours (= 22.5 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 90 hours (equivalent to 3 ECTS credits). There are therefore 67.5 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Klaus Berberich</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Klaus Berberich</a>  [updated 10.11.2016]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, students will be able to independently access, process and reproduce the content of a scientific publication, both orally and in writing. In addition, they will be able to actively participate in a technical discussion.

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module content:**

Computer science is increasingly influencing our everyday life. Therefore, it is not surprising that current results from computer science research are also presented to a broader public in the media. This seminar will look at current publications from the field of computer science research (in English) together with the corresponding media coverage (in English or German).

In a lecture, (approx. 30 minutes), each participant will present a selected scientific publication, with special emphasis on how technical details in media reporting are simplified and technical terminology is avoided. In order to facilitate a lively discussion, all participants should be familiar with media coverage, but not with the scientific publication itself. The collected findings will be summarized in a seminar paper (approx. 6 pages).

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

William Strunk, Jr. and Elywyn B. White: The Elements of Style, Longman, 1999.  
Justin Zobel: Writing for Computer Science, Springer, 3. Auflage, 2015

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

SS 2021, SS 2020

# Computer Vision

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Computer Vision
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-CVIS
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 4V (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 4
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Project work  [updated 19.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KI692 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 6, optional course, technical KIB-CVIS Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course, technical MST.CVI Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2012, semester 6, optional course, technical MST.CVI Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2019, semester 6, optional course, technical MST.CVI Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2020, semester 6, optional course, technical PIBWI83 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 6, optional course, informatics specific PIB-CVIS Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 4, optional course, informatics specific MST.CVI Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 6, optional course, technical
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 105 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> N.N.
<b>Lecturer:</b> N.N.  [updated 10.11.2016]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, students will be able to explain and apply image processing algorithms such as noise reduction and deblurring. They will be familiar with the design of digital filters. They will be able to manipulate images without using image editing software.

In addition, they will also be able to apply methods that can detect moving objects in a film, reconstruct 3D information based on images and improve the quality of 2D images. Students will learn how robots \_see\_.

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Module content:**

- \* Digitization of analog images
- \* Image transformations (e.g. linear filters, math. Morphology, diffusion filters, wavelet shrinkage, deblurring)
- \* Color perception and color spaces
- \* Image editing
- \* Feature extraction (edges, corners, lines and circles)
- \* Segmentation
- \* Extraction of 3D information
- \* Object detection

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

100% of the lecture will take place in the PC lab AMSEL "Angewandte Mathematik, Statistik und eLearning". Computer-supported practical case studies will be worked through using the algorithms taught in this module.

In addition, the eLearning system MathCoach (AMSEL PC laboratory 5306) will be used.

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

- R.C. Gonzalez, R.e. Woods: Digital Image Processing, Addison-Wesley, SE 2002  
K.R. Castelman: Digital Image Procesing, Prentice Hall, 1996  
R.Jain, R.Kasturi, B.G. Schunck: Machine Vision, McGraw, 1995  
E.Trucco, A. Verri: Introductory Techniques for 3-D Computer Vision, Prentice Hall,1995  
R.Klette, K.Schlüns, A.Koschan: Computer Vision:Three-Dimensional Data from Images, Springer, 1998

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

SS 2021, SS 2020

# Design Patterns

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Design Patterns
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-EWM
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2V (2 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 3
<b>Semester:</b> 5
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Oral examination  [updated 19.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KI681 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 6, optional course, technical KIB-EWM Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course, technical PIBWI73 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 6, optional course, informatics specific PIB-EWM Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course, informatics specific
<b>Workload:</b> 30 class hours (= 22.5 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 90 hours (equivalent to 3 ECTS credits). There are therefore 67.5 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Helmut Folz</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Helmut Folz</a>  [updated 10.11.2016]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this course, students will:

- \_ know the differences between architectural patterns, software design patterns, and programming idioms and be able to explain them.
- \_ be familiar with the most important architectural patterns and can explain their application context and structure
- \_ be familiar with the most important software design patterns, their application contexts, structure and dynamics and can illustrate this with examples.
- \_ understand the structure and use of JUnit.
- \_ have an overview of refactoring methods and can explain them using code examples.

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Module content:**

1. Introduction to software design patterns
  - 1.1 General information
  - 1.2 Pattern categories
  - 1.2 Patterns and software architectures
2. Architectural patterns
  - 2.1 Multi-tier patterns
  - 2.2 Broker pattern
  - 2.3 Model-view-controller
  - 2.4 Other architectural patterns
3. Software design patterns and applications
  - 3.1 Creational patterns
  - 3.2 Structural patterns
  - 3.3 Behavioral design patterns
4. Introduction to JUnit
  - 4.1 Unit tests with JUnit
  - 4.2 The design of JUnit 3.8.x
  - 4.3 Annotations
  - 4.4 JUnit 4.x
5. Refactoring and patterns
  - 5.1 Introduction to software metrics
  - 5.2 Introduction to refactoring
  - 5.3 Refactoring and patterns
6. Introduction to aspect-oriented software development (optional)
  - 6.1 Aspect-oriented software development overview
  - 6.2 Application examples for aspect-oriented software development
  - 6.3 Aspect-oriented software development and patterns

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Transparencies, projector, board  
Course-specific website

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Geirhos, Matthias:

Entwurfsmuster \_ Das umfassende Handbuch  
Rheinwerk Verlag GmbH, Bonn

Goll, Joachim:

Architektur- und Entwurfsmuster der Softwaretechnik  
Springer Vieweg

Gamma, E.; Helm, R.; Johnson, R.; Vlissides, J.:

Entwurfsmuster: Elemente wiederverwendbarer objektorientierter Software  
Addison-Wesley

Fowler, Martin: Refactoring

Oder wie Sie das Design vorhandener Software verbessern.  
Addison-Wesley

[*updated 19.02.2018*]

**Module offered in:**

WS 2020/21, WS 2019/20

# Digital Television Technology

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Digital Television Technology
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-DIGF
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2V (2 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 3
<b>Semester:</b> 4
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Oral examination  [updated 20.03.2007]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KI643 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 6, optional course, technical KIB-DIGF Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course, technical PIB-DIGF Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 4, optional course, informatics specific
<b>Workload:</b> 30 class hours (= 22.5 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 90 hours (equivalent to 3 ECTS credits). There are therefore 67.5 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Martin Buchholz</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Martin Buchholz</a>  [updated 10.11.2016]



**Learning outcomes:**

After successful completion of this module, students will be able to classify and describe the basics of studio technology, source coding (audio and video coding) and channel coding (error protection), as well as the necessary transmission technology and its technical implementation. This will enable them to apply the most important methods of video coding (MPEG-4, H. 264) and transmission standards in their fields of application and assess them with regard to efficiency, complexity and their interactions in the subsystems.

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module content:**

1. Overview and introduction  
History of television, basics of analog television technology,  
Transition to digital television
2. Recording technology and digitalization of audio and video signals
3. Redundancy and irrelevance reduction (source coding)  
Data reduction, Huffman code, DCT,  
Video and audio encoding, MPEG-2, MPEG-4, DivX
4. Error protection methods (channel coding)
5. Digital television signal transmission  
Transmission via different transmission media:  
Cable, satellite, terrestrial
6. Mobile TV broadcasting and technological convergence  
Doppler shift, multipath propagation, diversity reception  
New digital video services, technological convergence, IP datacasting

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Reimers, U., Digitale Fernsehtechnik  
Strutz/Mildenberger, Bilddatenkompression  
Bossert, Kanalcodierung

[updated 26.02.2018]

# Electromobility

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Electromobility
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-EMOB
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2V (2 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 3
<b>Semester:</b> 4
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b>  [ <i>still undocumented</i> ]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> E2533 Electrical Engineering and Information Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2018, optional course, technical FT62 Automotive Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.04.2016, semester 6, optional course, specialisation FT62 Automotive Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2019, semester 6, optional course, specialisation KI617 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 6, optional course, technical KIB-EMOB Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course, technical PIBWI59 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 6, optional course, informatics specific PIB-EMOB Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 4, optional course, informatics specific
<b>Workload:</b> 30 class hours (= 22.5 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 90 hours (equivalent to 3 ECTS credits). There are therefore 67.5 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Horst Wieker</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Horst Wieker</a>  [ <i>updated 10.11.2016</i> ]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, students will understand new and adapted vehicle systems and be able to describe different market requirements against the background of market trends. They will be able to characterize the functional structure of the systems and their interfaces and identify solutions to typical problems.

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module content:**

This course will focus on trends, technology and system networking in and outside of vehicles.

The electrification of the automobile occupies a strong position in the global market. The transition from the combustion engine to pure electric driving have led to a wide range of new systems and information networks in vehicles.

This course will deal with the following questions:

- \* What are the main differences between a vehicle with an internal combustion engine and a hybrid or electric car and what effects do these differences have on the function development?
- \* How do electronic systems and networks work in an electric car?
- \* Are there special functional requirements for assistance systems in electric vehicles?
- \* What do the data networks look like in the future vehicles and what requirements do they have to meet?

1. General information on market trends and their technical requirements

- \* User behavior
- \* Political influences

2. General technical principles

- \* Gasoline engines
- \* Diesel engines
- \* Hybrid vehicles
- \* Electric vehicles

3. The architecture of electric vehicles

- \* Drive systems
- \* Chassis & safety systems
- \* Vehicle cabin systems
- \* High-voltage architectures

4. Driver assistance systems

- \* Overview of functionalities and networks
- \* Limits of driver assistance systems

5. Communication systems inside and outside vehicles

- \* ITS and electric vehicles
- \* Data networks

6. Functional safety

- \* General requirements for security and privacy
- \* Redundancies
- \* Requirements for assistance and security systems
- \* Road vehicles - Functional safety ISO 26262

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

[still undocumented]

**Module offered in:**

WS 2020/21

# Embedded Linux

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Embedded Linux
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-EMBL
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2V+2P (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 4
<b>Semester:</b> 4
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Project  [updated 26.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KI689 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 6, optional course, technical KIB-EMBL Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course, technical PIBWI31 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 6, optional course, technical PIB-EMBL Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 4, optional course, informatics specific
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 120 hours (equivalent to 4 ECTS credits). There are therefore 75 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Dipl.-Inf. Ulrich Bruch</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Dipl.-Inf. Ulrich Bruch</a>  [updated 10.11.2016]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, students will be familiar with system design and programming techniques for embedded applications.

They will be able to use and customize bootloaders.

They will have acquired experience in working with real-time operating systems such as FreeRTOS.

Students will be capable of working with embedded Linux e. g. on a single board computer (Raspberry etc.).

They will be able to design simple, embedded systems.

They will have the know-how to use basic IoT technologies (e.g. 6LoWPan, COAP, MQTT,...).

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module content:**

1. Introduction to the terms used in embedded Linux

2. Review course "Embedded Computing", build process, toolchain, cross compiler

3. Special mechanisms and techniques for the realization of bootloaders

4. Micro operating systems, structure, function, implementation, application - problem discussions

5. Embedded Linux using the example of a single-board computer - implementation of simple tasks in user space, meaning and limits of embedded Linux, insight into kernel driver development using the example of a

Push button.

6. Use of embedded systems for the Internet of Things using a small weather station as an example, presentation of common protocols and methods

Topics 2 to 5 will be accompanied by exercises.

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Wolfgang Matthes "Embedded Electronics 1", Elektor-Verlag

Wolfgang Matthes "Embedded Electronics 2", Elektor-Verlag

Jürgen Wolf "Von A bis Z", Galileo Computing

Hans Werner Lang "Algorithmen", Oldenbourg

Jörg Wiegmann "Softwareentwicklung in C für Mikroprozessoren und Mikrocontroller", Hüthig Verlag

Using the FreeRTOS Real time kernel (e-book at [www.freertos.org](http://www.freertos.org) [[www.freertos.org](http://www.freertos.org)])

FreeRTOS Reference Manual (e-book at [www.freertos.org](http://www.freertos.org) [[www.freertos.org](http://www.freertos.org)])

Jürgen Quade "Embedded Linux"

Jürgen Quade "Linux Treiber entwickeln"

Ralf Jesse "Embedded Linux mit Raspberry Pi und Co."

[updated 26.02.2018]

# Enterprise Java Beans

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Enterprise Java Beans
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-EJB
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2V+2P (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 5
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Project work  [updated 26.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KI619 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 6, optional course, technical KIB-EJB Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course, technical PIBWI49 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 6, optional course, informatics specific PIB-EJB Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course, informatics specific
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 105 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Helmut Folz</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> Alexander Kiefer, M.Sc.  [updated 19.04.2021]

**Learning outcomes:**

- Students will be able to implement enterprise applications using the JavaEE 6 framework and run them on the JBoss application server.
- They will have basic knowledge of the JBoss configuration, understand how the application server works, and will be familiar with the main programming features of Java EE using the JBoss 6 AS (EJB 3.0 / 3.1).
- They will be familiar with the integrated development environment Eclipse and the resulting advantages in the field of Java EE / JBoss development.
- They will be capable of developing, testing, debugging and commissioning complex client-server applications.
- They will be familiar with the most important design patterns of software development and their use in Java EE6, the tool `_Ant_` for automated building and the `_Log4j_` library for logging information into the log files of the application server.

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module content:**

1. Introduction The Bean concept, `_Hello World_` with EJB and JBoss application server
2. History: Comparison of J2EE 1.1, Java EE 5 and Java EE 6, JBoss development stages
3. JBoss application server: Structure, functionality and basic configuration, reading log files, elementary terms
4. Eclipse IDE: Setting up an environment for the efficient development of Java Enterprise applications, configuring, creating user libraries, debugging a running JBoss application (remote debugging), using ANT as a build tool
5. Enterprise Java Beans (EJB): bean types, interaction of beans, transaction principles (bean-managed, container-managed), lifecycle of beans
6. Java Persistence API (JPA): Data access layer: EntityManager, object-relational mapping, queries with JPQL, performance enhancement, transactions
7. Java Message Services: Message-Driven Beans
8. Testing: Test-driven development with JUnit
9. Further topics: Web services, EJB Interceptors, EJB Security

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Jamae, Javid: JBoss im Einsatz , Carl Hanser Verlag  
Werner Eberling: Enterprise Java Beans 3.1, Carl Hanser Verlag

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

WS 2020/21, WS 2019/20

# Error-Identification and Error-Correcting Codes

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Error-Identification and Error-Correcting Codes
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-FFKC
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2V (2 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 3
<b>Semester:</b> 5
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Written exam 90 min.  [updated 05.10.2020]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> DFBI-346 Computer Science and Web Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2018, semester 6, optional course, informatics specific KI656 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 5, optional course, technical KIB-FFKC Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course, technical MST.FKC Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2012, optional course, technical MST.FKC Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2019, optional course, technical MST.FKC Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2020, optional course, technical PIBWI56 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 5, optional course, informatics specific PIB-FFKC Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course, informatics specific MST.FKC Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, optional course, technical
<b>Workload:</b> 30 class hours (= 22.5 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 90 hours (equivalent to 3 ECTS credits). There are therefore 67.5 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Dipl.-Math. Wolfgang Braun</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Dipl.-Math. Wolfgang Braun</a>  [updated 01.10.2006]



**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, students will have a basic understanding of the importance and problems of error identification and correction. In addition, they will:

- be able to explain basic terms (redundancy, code rate, generator matrix, check matrix, Hamming distance, Hamming limit, ...)
- have mastered arithmetics in finite fields of the type  $GF(p)$
- Coding and decoding of linear binary block codes: have an understanding of the theoretical interrelationships and have mastered execution by means of matrix calculation
- be able to construct Hamming codes
- be able to classify binary block codes according to their performance capability
- Coding and decoding of cyclic codes via  $GF(2)$ : have an understanding of the theoretical interrelationships and have mastered execution by means of polynomial operations
- have knowledge of coding theory applications in various fields
- be able to implement basic algorithms from the lecture in a common programming language
- have gained insights into how the coding theory can be developed further
- have learned how mathematical theories can be translated into practice-relevant algorithms in computer science

[updated 06.09.2018]

**Module content:**

- Principle of coding a message for error identification and error correction
- Simple error identification and correction procedures (ISBN No., EAN code, repeat code, 2-dimensional parity, ...)
- The ring of integers, residue classes
- Computations in finite fields  $GF(p)$
- $n$ -dimensional vector spaces over  $GF(p)$
- Linear block codes over  $GF(2)$
- Hamming codes
- Cyclic codes over  $GF(2)$
- Applications and perspectives (ECC-RAM, CRC-32, CIRC, digital TV, matrix codes, extension of coding theory by  $GF(2^n)$ , convolutional codes, ...)

The lecture will concentrate on the algebraic methods. A statistical treatment of the transmission channel (e.g. Entropy, Markov sources), as well as an implementation of the algorithms by means of hardware are not part of this lecture.

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Lecture with integrated exercises using a script, demonstration of basic algorithms using Maple.

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Lecture script with exercises

Werner, M.: Information und Codierung, vieweg, Braunschweig/Wiesbaden 2002

Klimant, H. u.a. : Informations- und Kodierungstheorie, Teubner, Wiesbaden 2006

Schulz, R.-H. : Codierungstheorie, vieweg, Wiesbaden 2003

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**  
SS 2021, SS 2020

# French I

<b>Module name (EN):</b> French I
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-FRA1
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2SU (2 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 2
<b>Semester:</b> 5
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Written examination (final exam)  [updated 19.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> E2520 Electrical Engineering and Information Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2018, optional course, non-technical E2842 Electrical Engineering and Information Technology, Master, ASPO 01.04.2019, optional course, general subject, course inactive since 30.03.2021 KI657 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 5, optional course, non-technical KIB-FRA1 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course, non-technical MAB.4.2.1.16 Mechanical and Process Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2013, semester 5, optional course MST.FR1 Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2012, semester 5, optional course MST.FR1 Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2019, semester 5, optional course MST.FR1 Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2020, semester 5, optional course PIBWN35 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 5, optional course, not informatics specific PIB-FRA1 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course, not informatics specific MST.FR1 Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 5, optional course
<b>Workload:</b> 30 class hours (= 22.5 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 60 hours (equivalent to 2 ECTS credits). There are therefore 37.5 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>

**Module coordinator:**

Prof. Dr. Christine Sick

**Lecturer:** Prof. Dr. Christine Sick

[updated 10.11.2016]

**Learning outcomes:**

The courses French I and II are based on each other. In the course of the two modules, students will improve their professional French so that they advance from the desired entry level B1 to level B2 of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages.

Based on a common level of knowledge and motivation amongst the students, the main objective of the language course is to refresh and develop existing French skills, as well as to reduce barriers to learning and negative attitudes towards language learning while strengthening confidence in one's own foreign language competence. Subjects and situations that are relevant for the later professional career will be used to impart skills and knowledge that will enable students to communicate orally and in writing with colleagues and business partners in francophone countries.

To do so, all four skills (speaking, listening comprehension, reading and writing) will be trained equally using, in part, multimedia learning tools. Content development will be supported by the repetition of a basic vocabulary and the relevant grammatical structures, also in self-study.

The course takes a communicative and pragmatic approach that particularly promotes communicative competence in job-relevant situations through the use of role playing and situational dialogues. This also includes intercultural aspects that raise the students' awareness of cultural differences and enable them to assert themselves in specific situations.

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Module content:**

Establishing contact

- Greetings
- Introducing oneself and others
- Receiving someone
- Presenting a company

Job profiles and the workplace

- Company-internal communication:
- Describing professional activities and priorities
- Company structure and workflow
- Raising one's own concerns
- Negotiating proposals

Written communication

- Formal aspects (correct form of a letter, layout etc.)
- Formulating a letter of inquiry
- Formulas for greetings and closings, taking into account different stylistic levels

In addition, we will concentrate on basic grammatical structures. Students are expected to work on and expand their basic vocabulary independently in self-learning phases in the multimedia computer language laboratory.

[updated 05.10.2020]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Teaching and learning materials (print media, slides, audio-visual teaching materials), multimedia learning software specially compiled for the learning group.

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

- PONS Kompaktwörterbuch für alle Fälle - Französisch-Deutsch/Deutsch-Französisch. Vollständige Neubearbeitung 2002, Klett-Verlag, Stuttgart, ISBN 3-12-517209-8

- M. Grégoire, O. Thiévenaz: Grammaire Progressive du Français - Niveau intermédiaire. (Deutsche Ausgabe); Klett-Verlag, Stuttgart, ISBN 3-12-529873-3

Students will receive a list of recommended teaching and learning materials.

We recommend the following multimedia learning program for independent learning:  
Oberstufe Französisch. 6000 Vokabeln zu allen Themen. Vokabellernprogramm auf CD-ROM mit Sprachausgabe. Klett-Verlag, Stuttgart

*[updated 19.02.2018]*

**Module offered in:**

WS 2020/21, WS 2019/20

# French II

<b>Module name (EN):</b> French II
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-FRA2
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2SU (2 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 2
<b>Semester:</b> 6
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Written examination (final exam)  [updated 19.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> EE-K2-523 Energy system technology / Renewable energies, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2012, semester 6, optional course EE-K2-523 Energy system technology / Renewable energies, Bachelor, ASPO 01.04.2015, semester 6, optional course, course inactive since 14.03.2018 E2521 Electrical Engineering and Information Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2018, optional course, general subject KI658 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 6, optional course, non-technical KIB-FRA2 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course, non-technical MAB.4.2.1.17 Mechanical and Process Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2013, semester 6, optional course MST.FR2 Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2012, semester 6, optional course MST.FR2 Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2019, semester 6, optional course MST.FR2 Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2020, semester 6, optional course PIBWN36 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 6, optional course, not informatics specific PIB-FRA2 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course, not informatics specific MST.FR2 Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 6, optional course
<b>Workload:</b> 30 class hours (= 22.5 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 60 hours (equivalent to 2 ECTS credits). There are therefore 37.5 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.

**Recommended as prerequisite for:****Module coordinator:**

Prof. Dr. Christine Sick

**Lecturer:** Prof. Dr. Christine Sick

[updated 10.11.2016]

**Learning outcomes:**

The courses French 1 and 2 are based on each other. In the course of the two modules, students will improve their professional French so that they advance from the desired entry level B1 to level B2 of the Common European Framework of Reference for Languages.

Based on a common level of knowledge and motivation amongst the students, the main objective of the language course is to refresh and develop existing French skills, as well as to reduce barriers to learning and negative attitudes towards language learning while strengthening confidence in one's own foreign language competence.

Subjects and situations that are relevant for the later professional career will be used to impart skills and knowledge that will enable students to communicate orally and in writing with colleagues and business partners in francophone countries.

To do so, all four skills (speaking, listening comprehension, reading and writing) will be trained equally using, in part, multimedia learning tools.

Content development will be supported by the repetition of a basic vocabulary and the relevant grammatical structures, also in self-study.

The course takes a communicative and pragmatic approach that particularly promotes communicative competence in job-relevant situations through the use of role playing and situational dialogues.

This also includes intercultural aspects that raise the students' awareness of cultural differences and enable them to assert themselves in specific situations.

Talking on the telephone

[updated 05.10.2020]

**Module content:**

- Common verbal expressions
- Giving information
- Asking for information
- Arranging and postponing appointments

## Job market and job search

- Job advertisements
- Applicant´s profile
- Hiring personnel

## Application process

- Resume
- Application cover letter
- Job interview
- Working conditions

In addition, we will concentrate on basic grammatical structures. Students are expected to work on and expand their basic vocabulary independently in self-learning phases in the multimedia computer language laboratory.

[updated 05.10.2020]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Teaching and learning materials (print media, slides, audio-visual teaching materials), multimedia learning software compiled specifically for the learning group.

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

- PONS Kompaktwörterbuch für alle Fälle - Französisch-Deutsch/Deutsch-Französisch. Vollständige Neubearbeitung 2002, Klett-Verlag, Stuttgart, 3-12-517209-8
- M. Grégoire, O. Thiévenaz: Grammaire Progressive du Français - Niveau intermédiaire. (Deutsche Ausgabe); Klett-Verlag, Stuttgart, ISBN 3-12-529873-3

Students will receive a list of recommended teaching and learning materials.

We recommend the following multimedia learning program for independent learning:  
Oberstufe Französisch. 6000 Vokabeln zu allen Themen. Vokabellernprogramm auf CD-ROM mit Sprachausgabe. Klett-Verlag, Stuttgart

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

SS 2021, SS 2020



# French for Beginners I

<b>Module name (EN):</b> French for Beginners I
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-FFA1
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2SU (2 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 2
<b>Semester:</b> 5
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Written examination (final exam)  [updated 26.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> E2422 Electrical Engineering and Information Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2018, optional course, general subject KI659 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 5, optional course, non-technical KIB-FFA1 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course, non-technical MAB.4.2.1.6 Mechanical and Process Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2013, semester 5, optional course MST.FA1 Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2012, semester 5, optional course, non-technical MST.FA1 Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2019, semester 5, optional course, non-technical MST.FA1 Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2020, semester 5, optional course, non-technical PIBWN40 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 5, optional course, not informatics specific PIB-FFA1 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course, not informatics specific MST.FA1 Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 5, optional course, non-technical
<b>Workload:</b> 30 class hours (= 22.5 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 60 hours (equivalent to 2 ECTS credits). There are therefore 37.5 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Christine Sick</a>

**Lecturer:** Prof. Dr. Christine Sick

[updated 10.11.2016]

**Learning outcomes:**

The course French for Beginners I is aimed towards learners with little or no previous knowledge of the French language. The courses French for Beginners I and II are based on each other. In the course of the two modules, students will first reach proficiency level A1 and then advance to level A2 of the European Framework of Reference for Languages.

The goal of the course is to provide students with basic knowledge of the French language, which will enable them to communicate in general and professional situations as quickly as possible, both orally and in writing. To do so, all four skills (speaking, listening comprehension, reading and writing) will be trained equally. Content development will be supported by the repetition of the relevant grammatical structures.

The course takes a communicative and pragmatic approach that particularly promotes communicative competence in job-relevant situations through the use of role playing and situational dialogues. This also includes intercultural aspects that raise the students' awareness of cultural differences and enable them to assert themselves in specific situations.

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module content:**

Establishing contact

- Greetings
- Introducing oneself and others
- Asking how someone is feeling
- Giving information about yourself and requesting information about others
- Saying thank you, apologizing and saying goodbye

Job profiles and the workplace

- Company structure and workflow
- Describing jobs and activities
- Showing and describing products

Telephone communication

- Common verbal expressions
- Asking for and giving information

In addition, we will concentrate on basic grammatical structures. Students should work on and expand their basic vocabulary independently.

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

The course is based on the following textbook and will be supplemented by suitable material from other textbooks:

Jambon, Krystelle: Voyages 1 - Französisch für Erwachsene, Klett, Stuttgart: 2006.

We also recommend purchasing the following grammar exercise book: Eurocentres Paris (group of authors): Exercices de grammaire en contexte - niveau débutant, Hachette Livre, Paris: 2000, 144 p.

Students will receive a list of recommended teaching and learning materials. We recommend the following multimedia learning program for independent learning: Oberstufe Französisch. 6000 Vokabeln zu allen Themen. Vokabellernprogramm auf CD-ROM mit Sprachausgabe. Klett-Verlag, Stuttgart

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

WS 2020/21, WS 2019/20

# French for Beginners II

<b>Module name (EN):</b> French for Beginners II
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-FFA2
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2SU (2 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 2
<b>Semester:</b> 6
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Written examination (final exam)  [updated 26.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> E2423 Electrical Engineering and Information Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2018, optional course, non-technical KI660 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 6, optional course, non-technical KIB-FFA2 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course, non-technical MAB.4.2.1.7 Mechanical and Process Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2013, semester 6, optional course MST.FA2 Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2012, semester 6, optional course, non-technical MST.FA2 Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2019, semester 6, optional course, non-technical MST.FA2 Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2020, semester 6, optional course, non-technical PIBWN41 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 6, optional course, not informatics specific PIB-FFA2 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course, not informatics specific MST.FA2 Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 6, optional course, non-technical
<b>Workload:</b> 30 class hours (= 22.5 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 60 hours (equivalent to 2 ECTS credits). There are therefore 37.5 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Christine Sick</a>

**Lecturer:** Prof. Dr. Christine Sick

[updated 10.11.2016]

**Learning outcomes:**

The courses French for Beginners I and II are based on each other. In the course of the two modules, students will first reach proficiency level A1 and then advance to level A2 of the European Framework of Reference for Languages. The goal of the course is to provide students with basic knowledge of the French language, which will enable them to communicate in general and professional situations as quickly as possible, both orally and in writing.

To do so, all four skills (speaking, listening comprehension, reading and writing) will be trained equally. Content development will be supported by the repetition of the relevant grammatical structures. The course takes a communicative and pragmatic approach that particularly promotes communicative competence in job-relevant situations through the use of role playing and situational dialogues.

This also includes intercultural aspects that raise the students' awareness of cultural differences and enable them to assert themselves in specific situations.

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module content:**

Job profiles and the workplace

- Addresses and telephone numbers
- Work routine: working hours, breaks
- Internal communication: giving information
- Accepting and rejecting suggestions
- Invitations and business lunches
- Business trips

Telephone communication

- Asking for and giving information
- Spelling things
- Making reservations
- Making appointments with date and time

Directions

- Asking for directions
- Giving directions
- Location details

In addition, we will concentrate on basic grammatical structures. Students should work on and expand their basic vocabulary independently.

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

The course is based on the following textbook and will be supplemented by suitable material from other textbooks:

Jambon, Krystelle: Voyages 1 - Französisch für Erwachsene, Klett, Stuttgart: 2006.

We also recommend purchasing the following grammar exercise book: Eurocentres Paris (group of authors): Exercices de grammaire en contexte - niveau débutant, Hachette Livre, Paris: 2000, 144 p.

Students will receive a list of recommended teaching and learning materials.

We recommend the following multimedia learning program for independent learning: Oberstufe Französisch. 6000 Vokabeln zu allen Themen. Vokabellernprogramm auf CD-ROM mit Sprachausgabe. Klett-Verlag, Stuttgart

[*updated 26.02.2018*]

**Module offered in:**

SS 2021, SS 2020

# Functional Programming

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Functional Programming
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-FPRG
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2V+2P (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 6
<b>Semester:</b> 4
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b>  [ <i>still undocumented</i> ]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KI571 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 6, optional course, technical KIB-FPRG Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course, technical PIBWI14 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 6, optional course, informatics specific PIB-FPRG Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 4, optional course, informatics specific
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 180 hours (equivalent to 6 ECTS credits). There are therefore 135 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> <a href="#">PIB-TI</a> Theoretical Informatics <a href="#">PIB-WEB</a> Principles of Web Development  [ <i>updated 19.04.2021</i> ]
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Thomas Kretschmer</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Thomas Kretschmer</a>  [ <i>updated 31.01.2018</i> ]
<b>Learning outcomes:</b>  [ <i>still undocumented</i> ]

**Module content:**

*[still undocumented]*

**Recommended or required reading:**

*[still undocumented]*

**Module offered in:**

SS 2020



# Future Internet: Software Defined Networking

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Future Internet: Software Defined Networking
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-FSDN
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 4V (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 4
<b>Semester:</b> 5
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Written exam/paper  [updated 26.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KI596 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 5, optional course, technical KIB-FSDN Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course, technical PIBWI44 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 5, optional course, informatics specific PIB-FSDN Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course, informatics specific
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 120 hours (equivalent to 4 ECTS credits). There are therefore 75 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Damian Weber</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> Prof. Joberto Martins  [updated 02.10.2019]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this course, students will be able to classify all of the consequences of adopting Software Defined Networking (SDN) to the applications development process. Students will be able to assess the impact of SDN for the TCP/IP architecture. They will also be capable of explaining and implementing openflow-based applications. In addition, students will be capable of designing control and monitoring frameworks and writing a concept for a deploying mechanism of such tools using advanced concepts such as federation.

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module content:**

1. Networking Architectural Approaches and Issues:
  - Actual IP architecture scenario and new requirements
  - Software Defined Networking (SDN)
  - Architectural issues: naming, addressing, mobility, scalability, autonomy and virtualization
2. OpenFlow Protocol:
  - OpenFlow (OF) architecture
  - OF protocol
  - OF and virtualization
  - OF use cases: virtual router, level 2 virtualization, other
  - OF experimentation with MiniNet (hands-on exercises)
3. Experimental Networks (EN):
  - Experimental Networks principles - user-defined, large and innovative experiments, users, reproducibility, scaling and monitoring:
    - . Experiment (project) requirements
    - . Experiment (project) planning
    - . Experiment (project) execution
    - . Experiment (project) monitoring
  - CMF - Control and Monitoring Framework - model and components
  - Experimental network OFELIA (OpenFlow in Europe: Linking Infrastructure and Applications) \_ Architecture:
    - components, tools, experimentation facilities, monitoring
  - Experimental Network OMF (Orbit Management Framework) \_ Architecture:
    - components, tools, experimentation facilities, monitoring
  - Experimental Network FIBRE EU-BR (Future Internet Testbed Experimentation between Brazil and Europe) \_ Architecture:
    - components, tools, experimentation facilities, monitoring
  - Experimental networks monitoring:
    - Architecture, components and issues on monitoring an experiment using an "Experimental Network" (EN)
  - Study case: FIBRE EU-BR I&M Architecture
  - Experimental Networks Federation:
    - . Federation principles
    - . SFA (Slice-based Federation Architecture) approach
  - Experimental Networks "hands-on" exercise:
    - Exercise: create a project/experiment on one of the above experimental networks (OFELIA, OMF or FIBRE)
4. Future Internet - Trends and Scenarios:
  - QoS (Quality of Service) and QoE (Quality of Experience) in FI
  - FI use cases
  - FI research

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

*[still undocumented]*

# GUI Programming with Qt

<b>Module name (EN):</b> GUI Programming with Qt
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-PRQT
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 4V (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 4
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Project work  [updated 26.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KI603 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, optional course, informatics specific KIB-PRQT Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, optional course, technical PIBWI63 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, optional course, informatics specific PIB-PRQT Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 4, optional course, informatics specific
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 105 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Hong-Phuc Bui, M.Sc.</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Hong-Phuc Bui, M.Sc.</a>  [updated 10.11.2016]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, students will have mastered the three components of the Qt framework: Qt widget, QML/QtQuick and the input/output framework. They will be able to use these components to develop desktop applications with a graphical user interface and access to common data sources (file system, database, http web service).

In addition, they will demonstrate and deepen the knowledge they have acquired in this subject area in a project.

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module content:**

1. Qt Widget and QML/QtQuick
  - \* Common C++-based GUI widgets
  - \* Designing graphical user interfaces with the declarative language QML
2. The signal and slot concept, the elementary concept in Qt to connect Qt objects
3. In and output utilities in Qt libraries
  - \* Access to the file system, database and http website
  - \* Graphical representation of data
4. Working with the IDE Qt Creator and the build program qmake, syntax of a qmake file.

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

- \* qt.io: Qt Documentation (<http://doc.qt.io/>)
- \* Qt Project Documentation (<http://qt-project.org/doc/>)
- \* Guillaume Lazar, Robin Penea: Mastering Qt 5, 2016

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

SS 2021, SS 2020

# Game Design and Development

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Game Design and Development
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-GDEV
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2V+2P (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 6
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> English
<b>Assessment:</b> Project work  [updated 26.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KI598 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 5, optional course, technical KIB-GDEV Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, optional course, technical PIBWI43 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 5, optional course, informatics specific PIB-GDEV Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course, informatics specific  Suitable for exchange students (learning agreement)
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 105 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr.-Ing. André Miede</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr.-Ing. André Miede</a>  [updated 10.11.2016]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this course, students will be able to apply their programming, algorithmic/mathematical, and project management skills for solving basic problems during the design and development of computer games.

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module content:**

The course introduces the basic concepts and challenges of designing and developing computer games. The focus is mainly on technical aspects such as understanding typical algorithms (and their underlying mathematical concepts) and implementing them using typical programming languages. In addition, state-of-the-art game technologies, i.e., game engines, can be used for the project(s).

1. Introduction and Overview
2. Game Production/Processes and Teams
3. Game Design
4. Game Architecture
5. Collision Detection
6. Computer Graphics
7. Artificial Intelligence
8. Selected Special Topics from the Field of Game Development

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Main references:

Game Design and Development

Clinton Keith: Agile Game Development with SCRUM, 2010

Steve Rabin: Introduction to Game Development, 2010

Jeannie Novak: Game Development Essentials: An Introduction, 2011

Game Design

Scott Rogers: Level Up! The Guide to Great Video Game Design, 2014

Jesse Schell: Die Kunst des Game Designs, 2012

Ernest Adams: Fundamentals of Game Design, 2009

Suggested further reading:

Will Goldstone: Unity 3.x Game Development Essentials, 2011, ISBN-13: 978-1849691444

Penny Baillie-De Byl: Holistic Game Development with Unity: An All-In-One Guide to Implementing Game Mechanics, Art, Design, and Programming, 2011, ISBN-13: 978-0240819334

Chris Crawford: The Art of Computer Game Design

Ulrich Schmidt: Game Design und Produktion: Grundlagen, Anwendungen und Beispiele

Katie Salen, Eric Zimmerman: Rules of Play: Game Design Fundamentals, 2003, ISBN-13: 978-0262240451

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

WS 2019/20

# Human Computer Interaction

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Human Computer Interaction
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-HCI
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 4V (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 5
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Project work  [updated 26.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KI636 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 5, optional course, technical KIB-HCI Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course, technical KI855 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Master, ASPO 01.04.2016, semester 2, optional course, course inactive since 30.09.2009 MAM.2.1.2.20 Engineering and Management, Master, ASPO 01.10.2013, semester 1, optional course, specialisation PIBWI90 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 5, optional course, informatics specific PIB-HCI Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course, informatics specific
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 105 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> Prof. Steven Frysinger
<b>Lecturer:</b> Prof. Steven Frysinger  [updated 10.11.2016]



**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, students will be able to:

- Discuss the cognitive characteristics of humans involved in computing and information systems;
- Analyze information systems to assess their ability to meet user needs;
- Identify and characterize the users of a particular information system to be designed;
- Gather and analyze needs assessment data from representative users of an information system;
- Develop a hierarchical task analysis of the users;
- Develop both a conceptual design and a physical design for an information system;
- Write a user requirements specification for the system;
- Develop a test plan by which their system design could be submitted to summative evaluation upon implementation.

Computer systems are embedded in virtually every aspect of our modern life, from the database systems that help us run our businesses to the cellular telephones we have come to depend on for daily personal communication. However, developers of these tools frequently forget that the human being is part of the computer system, because essentially all of these systems depend on human interaction of some sort to produce the desired end result. In order to overcome this, we must educate computer system developers about the nature of the human/computer interface (HCI) and give them tools with which to design and test effective interfaces in the systems they develop.

This course will:

(A) make the system developer aware of the human aspects of the system, including the cognitive and perceptual attributes of the human being;

(B) provide the developer with design criteria and guidelines that will help produce effective interactive computer systems; and

(C) teach the developer how to quantitatively test the human/computer interface in a rigorous way

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module content:**

1. Interactive Computer Systems, Human Factors Engineering, and the Software Engineering Lifecycle
2. Process of Interaction Design: User-centered Design
3. Needs Assessment and Requirements Specification
4. Conceptual Design
5. Physical Design: Graphical User Interfaces
6. Widget Design: When to use what
7. Test Phase: Evaluation
8. Understanding Users: Cognition, Sensation & Perception, Mental Models, and the "Differently-Abled"
9. Decision Support
10. Data Representation
11. Help and Documentation; Multimedia and the World Wide Web

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Interaction Design (second edition). Jennifer Preece, Yvonne Rogers, Helen Sharp, John Wiley and Sons, 2007.

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

WS 2020/21, WS 2019/20

# IT Forensics

<b>Module name (EN):</b> IT Forensics
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-ITF
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 1V+1P (2 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 2
<b>Semester:</b> 5
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Successful participation in the tutorial, oral examination  [updated 26.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> DFBI-344 Computer Science and Web Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2018, semester 6, optional course, informatics specific KI690 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 5, optional course, technical KIB-ITF Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course, technical PIBW154 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 5, optional course, informatics specific PIB-ITF Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course, informatics specific
<b>Workload:</b> 30 class hours (= 22.5 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 60 hours (equivalent to 2 ECTS credits). There are therefore 37.5 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Damian Weber</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Damian Weber</a>  [updated 10.11.2016]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this course, students will be able to use the system properties of an IT system to secure evidence that can be used in court after an IT security incident. To this end, they will apply best practices, compare the advantages and disadvantages, isolate problems that arise and investigate the usability of the secured data. They will be capable of interpreting the collected data and presenting the results convincingly to an independent authority.

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module content:**

1. General information about the field
  - Tools
  - Literature
2. Introduction
  - Definition of terms
  - Motivation for authorities
  - Motivation for companies
3. Principles of IT forensics
  - Procedure model
  - Digital traces
  - Volatile data
  - Interpreting data
  - Interpreting time stamps
4. File system basics
  - Hard disks, partitioning, file systems
  - Unix file management
5. File system analysis
  - Creating a file system image
  - Analyzing a file system image
  - Deleted files
  - File carving
6. Analyzing a compromised system
  - Process handling
  - RAM
  - Rootkits

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Forensic Discovery. (Addison-Wesley Professional Computing) (hard cover)

by Daniel Farmer (author), Wietse Venema (author)

<http://www.amazon.de/Forensic-Discovery-Addison-Wesley-Professional-Computing/dp/020163497X>

File System Forensic Analysis. (soft cover) by Brian Carrier (author)

<http://www.amazon.de/System-Forensic-Analysis-Brian-Carrier/dp/0321268172>

[updated 26.02.2018]

# IT Forensics Practical Course

<b>Module name (EN):</b> IT Forensics Practical Course
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-ITFP
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2P (2 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 3
<b>Semester:</b> 4
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Project work  [updated 26.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KI601 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, optional course, technical KIB-ITFP Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course, technical PIBWI66 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, optional course, informatics specific PIB-ITFP Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 4, optional course, informatics specific
<b>Workload:</b> 30 class hours (= 22.5 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 90 hours (equivalent to 3 ECTS credits). There are therefore 67.5 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Damian Weber</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Damian Weber</a>  [updated 10.11.2016]
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> After successfully completing this course, students will be able to secure justiciable evidence in the event of an IT security incident. In particular, they will be capable of tracing manipulative operations at the operating system level. This will enable them to uncover digital traces of electronic transactions or data transfers, even if they were rendered unusable for purposes of deception.  [updated 26.02.2018]

**Module content:**

1. General information about the field
  - Tools
  - Literature
2. Introduction
  - Definition of terms
  - Motivation for authorities
  - Motivation for companies
3. Principles of IT forensics
  - Procedure model
  - Digital traces
  - Volatile data
  - Interpreting data
  - Interpreting time stamps
4. File system basics
  - Hard disks, partitioning, file systems
  - Unix file management
5. File system analysis
  - Creating a file system image
  - Analyzing a file system image
  - Deleted files
  - File carving
6. Analyzing a compromised system
  - Process handling
  - Rootkits

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Forensic Discovery. (Addison-Wesley Professional Computing) (hard cover)

by Daniel Farmer (author), Wietse Venema (author)

<http://www.amazon.de/Forensic-Discovery-Addison-Wesley-Professional-Computing/dp/020163497X>

File System Forensic Analysis. (soft cover) by Brian Carrier (author)

<http://www.amazon.de/System-Forensic-Analysis-Brian-Carrier/dp/0321268172>

[updated 26.02.2018]

# IT Security Project

<b>Module name (EN):</b> IT Security Project
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-PITS
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 4PA (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 5
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> English/German
<b>Assessment:</b>  [ <i>still undocumented</i> ]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KI633 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 5, optional course, technical KIB-PITS Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course, technical PIBWI89 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 5, optional course, informatics specific PIB-PITS Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course, informatics specific  Suitable for exchange students (learning agreement)
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 105 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Damian Weber</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Damian Weber</a>  [ <i>updated 14.06.2019</i> ]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this project, students are able to deal with security-related issues by means of a practical project.

They will be able to identify and analyze security problems and, based on this, explain classic methods of attack.

In addition, they will be able to combine attack techniques and describe how systems can be hardened against them.

*[updated 05.03.2020]*

**Module content:**

A selection of project tasks will be presented.

The tasks are worked on independently by the students in small groups.

Regular meetings are held to report on the progress of the project.

The results are summarized in a document and presented in a talk.

*[updated 14.02.2020]*

**Recommended or required reading:**

Relevant online references to security issues, journal articles etc.

*[updated 14.02.2020]*

**Module offered in:**

WS 2020/21, WS 2019/20

# Industrial Ecology

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Industrial Ecology
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-INEC
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 4V (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 4
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> English
<b>Assessment:</b> Project work  [updated 26.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KI671 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 6, optional course, non-technical KIB-INEC Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course, non-technical MAB.4.2.6.4 Mechanical and Process Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2013, semester 6, optional course, non-technical PIBWN11 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 6, optional course, not informatics specific PIB-INEC Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 4, optional course, not informatics specific  Suitable for exchange students (learning agreement)
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 105 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> Prof. Steven Frysinger
<b>Lecturer:</b> Prof. Steven Frysinger  [updated 10.11.2016]



**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, students will be able to:

- Define environmental science and describe the key environmental challenges presented by industrial society;
- Define industrial ecology and explain the metaphorical relationship between industrial systems and biological ecosystems;
- Interpret the \_master equation\_ of industrial ecology and explain the role of technology in the pursuit of a more sustainable industrial society;
- Define and give examples of the concepts of Design for Environment and Environmentally Conscious Manufacturing;
- Provide a detailed explanation of the Life Cycle Assessment methodology and carry out such an assessment on a product/system;
- Discuss allocation of environmental loads to system components;
- Interpret the role of Life Cycle Assessment in environmental management decision-making.

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module content:**

We will study the theoretical underpinnings of IE, briefly examining the biological metaphor for industrial ecosystems. We will also address various elements of practice which are associated with IE, especially Life Cycle Assessment and Design for Environment. Our goal is to better understand how industrial ecology can help us to evolve into a sustainable industrial society.

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

GRAEDEL, T. E./ B. R. ALLENBY, B.R.: Industrial Ecology. Prentice Hall, 2003.

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

SS 2021, SS 2020

# Information Retrieval

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Information Retrieval
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-IRET
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2V+2PA (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 5
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Written exam/Project  [updated 26.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> DFIW-IRET Computer Science and Web Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2019, semester 3, mandatory course, informatics specific KI584 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 5, optional course, informatics specific KIB-IRET Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course, technical PIBW129 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 5, optional course, informatics specific PIB-IRET Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course, informatics specific  Suitable for exchange students (learning agreement)
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 105 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Klaus Berberich</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Klaus Berberich</a>  [updated 10.11.2016]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this course, students will have learned basic information retrieval methods. This includes retrieval models (e.g., Vector Space Model), link analysis (e.g., PageRank), and effectiveness measures (e.g., Precision/Recall and MAP). They will be able to apply/implement the above methods in practice. In addition, students will be aware of easily accessible information retrieval systems (e.g., Apache Lucene/Solr).

*[updated 26.02.2018]*

**Module content:**

Information Retrieval is pervasive and its applications range from finding contacts or e-mails on your smartphone to web-search engines that index billions of web pages. This course covers the most important information retrieval methods. We will look into how these methods are defined formally, including the mathematics behind them, but also see how they can be implemented efficiently in practice. As part of the project work, we will implement a small search engine from scratch.

1. Introduction
  - History
  - Applications
  - Course overview
2. Natural language
  - Documents and terms
  - Stopwords and stemming/lemmatization
  - Synonyms, polysemes, compounds
3. Retrieval models
  - Boolean retrieval
  - Vector space model with TF.IDF term weighting
  - Language models
4. Indexing methods
  - Inverted index
  - Compression (d-Gaps, variable-byte encoding)
  - Index pruning
5. Query processing
  - Holistic methods (DAAT, TAAT)
  - Top-k methods (NRA, WAND)
6. Evaluation
  - Cranfield Paradigm
  - Benchmark initiatives (TREC, CLEF, NTCIR)
  - Traditional effectiveness measures (precision, recall, MAP)
  - Non-traditional effectiveness measures (nDCG, ERR)
7. Web retrieval
  - Crawling
  - Near-duplicate detection
  - Link analysis (PageRank, HITS)
  - Web spam
8. Information retrieval systems
  - Indri
  - Apache Lucene/Solr
  - ElasticSearch

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Christopher D. Manning, Prabhakar Ragahavan, and Hinrich Schütze: Introduction to Information Retrieval, Cambridge University Press, 2008.

(available online at: <http://nlp.stanford.edu/IR-book/>)

Reginald Ferber: Information Retrieval: Suchmodelle und Data-Mining Verfahren für Textsammlungen und das Web, dpunkt, 2003.

(available online at: <http://information-retrieval.de/irb/ir.html>)

Stefan Büttcher, Charles L. A. Clarke, Gordon V. Cormack: Information Retrieval: Implementing and Evaluating Search Engines, MIT Press, 2010.

*[updated 26.02.2018]*

**Module offered in:**

WS 2020/21, WS 2019/20

# Intercultural Communication

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Intercultural Communication
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-INTK
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2SU (2 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 2
<b>Semester:</b> 6
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Composition  [updated 19.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> BMT1584 Biomedical Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2013, optional course, non-medical/technical E1584 Electrical Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2012, optional course, non-technical KI589 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 6, optional course, non-technical KIB-INTK Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course MAB.4.2.1.27 Mechanical and Process Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2013, semester 4, optional course, non-technical PIBWN67 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 6, optional course, not informatics specific PIB-INTK Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course
<b>Workload:</b> 30 class hours (= 22.5 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 60 hours (equivalent to 2 ECTS credits). There are therefore 37.5 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Christine Sick</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> Andrea Roth, M.A.  [updated 11.11.2016]

**Learning outcomes:**

The main objective of this course is the development of consciousness and reflection on one's own cultural imprint in thought, action and communication patterns. This awareness is decisive for any successful intercultural cooperation in both professional and private spheres.

We approach other cultures through an idea of culture that influences our perception, thinking and actions. The characteristics and comparable dimensions of cultures on the macro level are in the foreground here. These, in turn, are complemented by a look at the intercultural micro-level that arises in the contact between individuals.

An introduction to the theories and approaches from different disciplines to these questions will enable a better understanding of people from other cultures and is intended to facilitate a change of perspective. This change of perspective is a central starting point for acquiring the following key competences:

- The ability to assess your own personal cultural influence,
- The ability to know, understand and accept backgrounds of foreign/culturally specific behavior,
- The ability to deal with contradiction and ambiguity,
- The ability to behave adequately in an intercultural context and thus, enable effective action.

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Module content:**

1. What is culture? How do cultural differences arise? Stereotypes?
2. Communication and culture \_ How does communication work and what role can cultural factors play in it?
3. Verbal and non-verbal communication
4. Acculturation/Culture shock
5. Intercultural communication strategies
6. Diversity management
7. Globalization and its influences on culture and intercultural communication

Case studies and examples will be adapted to the needs of the students.

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Lectures by lecturers and discussion, group work on small case studies, simulation games, films.

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

R. Gibson: Intercultural Business Communication. Cornelsen & Oxford  
F.E. Jandt: An Introduction to Intercultural Communication \_ Identities in a Global Community. Sage  
M. Mooij: Global Marketing and Advertising. Sage  
J.W. Neuliep: Intercultural Communication \_ A Contextual Approach. Sage  
M. Schugk: Interkulturelle Kommunikation. Verlag Franz Vahlen

[updated 19.02.2018]

# Internet Development with Java 1

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Internet Development with Java 1
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-IJA1
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2V+2P (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 5
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Project work  [updated 19.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KI581 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 5, optional course, technical KIB-IJA1 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course, technical PIBWI24 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, optional course, informatics specific PIB-IJA1 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course, informatics specific
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 105 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Dipl.-Inf. Christopher Olbertz</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Dipl.-Inf. Christopher Olbertz</a>  [updated 10.11.2016]



**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this course, students will:

- be able to manage, modularize and document a project with Maven.
- understand the Java configuration of Spring.
- be able to use SpringBoot for their own web applications.
- be able to write a Java application with JSPs.
- understand the life cycle of JSF and can apply it to their own programs.
- be capable of developing and running a JSF-based application.

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Module content:**

The lecture offers an introduction to modern Java technologies for the development of dynamic websites. Stand-alone programs are developed on a SpringBoot basis with an integrated web server. However, all technologies also work on a common server such as GlassFish. The main focus of the lecture is on JavaServer Faces.

1. Basic terms from the field of web development
2. Maven
  - 2.1. Principles of Maven
  - 2.2. Modularization with Maven
  - 2.3. Profiles
  - 2.4. Documentation with Maven
3. Spring and SpringBoot
  - 3.1. Introduction to Spring and SpringBoot
  - 3.2. Java configuration of Spring
  - 3.3. Advanced Springboot configuration
4. JavaServer Pages (JSP)
  - 4.1. Short introduction to servlets
  - 4.2. JSP
5. JavaServer Faces
  - 5.1. The concept of JavaServer Faces and the lifecycle of JSF pages
  - 5.2. Portlets with JavaServer Faces
  - 5.3. ManagedBeans as an interface between Java and websites
  - 5.4. Event handling in JSF
  - 5.5. Validation with JSF
  - 5.6. JSF Ajax library
  - 5.7. Introduction to PrimeFaces
  - 5.8. The JSF template mechanism
  - 5.9. Developing your own components
  - 5.10. Running JSF applications with SpringBoot
  - 5.11. Running JSF applications with a GlassFish server

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Transparencies with notes, exercises, Kahoot quiz

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Martin Spiller: Maven 3 - Konfigurationsmanagement mit Java

Andy Bosch: Portlets und JavaServer Faces

Burns Schalk: JavaServer Faces 2.0

Bernd Müller: JavaServer Faces 2.0

*[updated 19.02.2018]*

**Module offered in:**

SS 2021, SS 2020, SS 2019

# Internet Development with Java 2

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Internet Development with Java 2
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-IJA2
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2V+2P (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 6
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Project, presentation, documentation  [updated 24.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KI577 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 6, optional course, technical KIB-IJA2 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course, technical PIBWI21 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 6, optional course, informatics specific PIB-IJA2 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course, informatics specific
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 105 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Dipl.-Inf. Christopher Olbertz</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Dipl.-Inf. Christopher Olbertz</a>  [updated 10.02.2017]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this course, students will:

- be able to set up, configure and operate a Liferay portal server.
- be able to develop their own portlets that correspond to the standard.
- be able to develop their own portlets with the Liferay API.
- be able to use Apache Tiles as a templating mechanism.
- be able to use other Spring projects in their web application.
- be able to develop their own applications in Vaadin.

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Module content:**

This lecture is based on "Internet Development with Java 1" and teaches further concepts in web page development with the programming language Java. One of the topics is for example, the construction and operation of a Java portal based on the OpenSource container Liferay using the SystemTechnikPortal that runs in the SystemTechnikLab. First, the concepts of the portlet standard (JSR 286) and the development of portlets with the standard will be discussed. Then, we will learn about Liferay's proprietary API that makes development much easier. In addition, Vaadin will be introduced as an alternative View technology to JSP/JSF.

1. Portlet concepts and basics
  - 1.1. Introduction: basics and concepts of portlet technology
  - 1.2. Liferay as a portlet container
  - 1.3. Portlet 2.0 (JSR 286)
  - 1.4. JavaServer Pages (JSP) as a standard presentation technology
  - 1.5. Basic administration of a portal server
2. Liferay API
  - 2.1. Developing with the Plugins SDK
  - 2.2. Service Builder
  - 2.3. Liferay portlet MVC
  - 2.4. Managing users and permissions
  - 2.5. Hooks
3. Apache Tiles as a templating mechanism
4. Spring in web applications
  - 4.1. Spring MVC
  - 4.2. Spring Webflow
  - 4.3. Spring Data JPA
  - 4.4. Spring Security
5. Vaadin GUI framework
  - 5.1. How Vaadin works
  - 5.2. Vaadin and JSF: a comparison
  - 5.3. Portlets with Vaadin

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Transparencies with notes, exercises, Kahoot quiz, GlassFish as an application server

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Richard Sezov: Liferay in Action

Xinsheng Chang: Liferay 6.2 - User Interface Development

Baumann, Arndt, Engelen, Hardy, Mjartan: Vaadin - Der kompakte Einstieg für Java-Entwickler

Craig Walls: Spring im Einsatz

[*updated 24.02.2018*]

**Module offered in:**

WS 2019/20

# Internet Technologies

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Internet Technologies
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-INET
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2V+2P (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 5
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Project and presentation  [updated 19.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KIB-INET Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, mandatory course PIB-INET Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 105 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Martina Lehser</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Thomas Beckert, M.Sc.</a>  [updated 11.11.2016]
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> After successfully completing this course, students will understand the basic concepts and technologies in the internet environment and their suitability and use in the development of web-based information systems. Students will be able to create an Internet application based on a larger project. This will enable them to design and implement more complex Internet applications using the appropriate tools.  [updated 26.02.2018]

**Module content:**

1. Basics
2. HTML, CSS, Javascript basics
3. Client-side page generation (Ajax, JSON, jQuery, Google Maps, Bootstrap, AngularJS, Three.js)
4. Server-side page generation (based on ASP. NET / umbraco)

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Practical applications in the computer lab with a projector, server access

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Web developer site: <http://www.w3schools.com/>

jQuery: <https://jquery.com/>

Bootstrap framework: <http://getbootstrap.com/>

ANGULAR JS: <https://angularjs.org/>

Google Maps APIs: <https://developers.google.com/maps/?hl=de>

Umbrage cloud: <https://umbraco.com/>

Umbrage community: <https://our.umbraco.org/>

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

WS 2020/21, WS 2019/20

# Internet and the Law

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Internet and the Law
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-REII
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2V (2 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 2
<b>Semester:</b> 5
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Written exam  [updated 26.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KI651 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 5, optional course, non-technical KIB-REII Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course, non-technical MAB.4.2.7.4 Mechanical and Process Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2013, semester 5, optional course, non-technical PIBWN60 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 5, optional course, not informatics specific PIB-REII Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course, not informatics specific
<b>Workload:</b> 30 class hours (= 22.5 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 60 hours (equivalent to 2 ECTS credits). There are therefore 37.5 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">RA Cordula Hildebrandt</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">RA Cordula Hildebrandt</a>  [updated 10.11.2016]



**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, students will be familiar with the legal issues that are of significance when creating, maintaining and hosting a website.

They will be able to answer questions pertaining to general topics such as the application of law to the internet, copyright infringement and intellectual property rights, as well as to more advanced topics such as e-commerce, distance selling, concluding contracts via the internet, internet security and data protection and privacy. They will be capable of demonstrating what they have learned using examples and relevant legal judgments.

Students will be able to assess the applicability of the relevant regulations and laws in this area and use this knowledge to clarify new issues.

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module content:**

1. The website
  - 1.1 Domain name law
    - a) Address allocation
    - b) Requirements relating to potential infringements of trademark law
  - 1.2 Impressum (site information required under German law)
    - a) Mandatory information
    - b) Requirements under German employment law
2. Concluding contracts via the Internet
  - 2.1 Formal requirements
  - 2.2 Offer and acceptance
  - 2.3 General terms and conditions
  - 2.4 Appeals
3. Patent and proprietary rights
  - 3.1 Application of law
  - 3.2 Copyright laws
  - 3.3 Trademark law
4. Security
  - 4.1 Electronic signatures
  - 4.2 Watermarks
5. Data protection and privacy

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

<http://www.rechtslexikon-online.de> Gesetzestexte

<http://www.jurawelt.de/>

Navigation bar: Studentenwelt -&gt; Skripten -&gt; A. Zivilrecht

<http://www.uni-muenster.de/Jura.itm/hoeren/>

Navigation bar: Lehre -&gt; Materialien -&gt; Skriptum Internet-Recht

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

WS 2020/21, WS 2019/20

# Introduction to Astronomy

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Introduction to Astronomy
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-ASTR
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2V (2 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 2
<b>Semester:</b> 5
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Written exam  [updated 05.10.2020]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KI674 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 5, optional course, non-technical KIB-ASTR Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course, non-technical MAB.4.2.1.3 Mechanical and Process Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2013, semester 5, optional course MST.EAS Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2012, semester 5, optional course, non-technical MST.EAS Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2019, semester 5, optional course, non-technical MST.EAS Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2020, semester 5, optional course, non-technical PIBWN25 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 5, optional course, not informatics specific PIB-ASTR Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course, not informatics specific MST.EAS Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 5, optional course, non-technical
<b>Workload:</b> 30 class hours (= 22.5 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 60 hours (equivalent to 2 ECTS credits). There are therefore 37.5 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Martin Löffler-Mang</a>

**Lecturer:** Prof. Dr. Martin Löffler-Mang

[updated 10.11.2016]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, students will be able to orient themselves on the night sky, recognize structures and find the most important constellations in the northern sky. In addition, they will be capable of using the most important basic tools for astronomical observations. Students will also be familiar with elementary celestial mechanics and will be able to make simple predictions for the rising and setting of selected celestial bodies. Finally, students will know about the various astronomical objects in the sky and will be familiar with the standard models for both the formation of the universe (Big Bang theory) and its further development (accelerated expansion of the universe).

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Module content:**

Part I: Introduction

1. Where Are We?
2. The Night Sky
3. Observation Tools

Part II: The Solar System

1. The Sun
2. The Moon
3. The Planets
4. Celestial Mechanics

Part III: Astronomical Instruments

1. Large Telescopes
2. Space Telescopes

Part IV: Astrophysics

1. Cosmology
2. The Principles and Terms of Nuclear Physics (Folkerts)
3. Stars, Star Formation, The Origin of Elements (Folkerts)
4. Are We Alone?

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Lecture, observations

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Kosmos-Himmelsjahr (almanac)  
Sterne und Weltraum (monthly journal)

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

WS 2020/21, WS 2019/20

# Introduction to Parallel Programming with CUDA

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Introduction to Parallel Programming with CUDA
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-CUDA
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 1V+1P (2 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 3
<b>Semester:</b> 5
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Project work, presentation and composition  [updated 24.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> DFBI-342 Computer Science and Web Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2018, semester 6, optional course, informatics specific KI593 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 5, optional course, technical KIB-CUDA Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course, technical PIBWI39 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 5, optional course, informatics specific PIB-CUDA Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course, informatics specific
<b>Workload:</b> 30 class hours (= 22.5 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 90 hours (equivalent to 3 ECTS credits). There are therefore 67.5 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Dipl.-Inform. Marion Bohr</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Dipl.-Inform. Marion Bohr</a>  [updated 10.11.2016]

**Learning outcomes:**

CUDA (Compute Unified Device Architecture) is a technology developed by NVIDIA that allows software developers and software engineers to use a CUDA-enabled graphics processing unit for general purpose processing.

After successfully completing this module, students will have received insight into problem solving by means of parallel programming. They will understand the algorithmic basics of parallel programming. Students will be capable of using hardware and software components based on CUDA and demonstrate their use by carrying out clearly defined practical exercises. They will be able to leverage the strengths of a GPU architecture in practice-oriented project work, optimize its performance and analyze the resource requirements of a parallel implementation.

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module content:**

- \* Basics: processes, threads, blocks, warps, memory types, etc.
- \* Algorithmic basics
- \* Examples of algorithms and implementations for programs that can and cannot be parallelized
- \* Runtime measurement, runtime comparison, possibilities for increasing performance
- \* GPU applications from different subject areas using the example of CUDA

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Presentation slides, board, exercises

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

- \* The CUDA Handbook: A Comprehensive Guide to GPU Programming, Nicholas Wilt, Addison-Wesley 2013
- \* CUDA by Example \_ An Introduction to General-Purpose GPU Programming, Jason Sanders/ Edward Kandrot, Addison-Wesley 2011
- \* Programming Massively Parallel Processors \_ A Hands-on Approach, David B. Kirk/ Wen-mei W. Hwu, Elsevier-Morgan Kaufmann Publishers 2010

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

SS 2020

# Introduction to Single-Board Computers

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Introduction to Single-Board Computers
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-EE
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2V+2PA (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 4, 5, or 6
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Project, paper with presentation  [updated 23.11.2020]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KIB-EE Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, optional course, informatics specific PIB-EE Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, optional course, informatics specific
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 105 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Peter Birkner</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Peter Birkner</a>  [updated 27.08.2020]
<b>Learning outcomes:</b> After successfully completing this module, students will be familiar with the basics and concepts of single-board computers: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>- They will understand the differences between a computer and a microcontroller.</li><li>- They will be familiar with the most important application areas of such miniature computers.</li><li>- Students will be more familiar with the software and hardware.</li><li>- They will be able to perform simple measurement and control tasks with a single-board computer.</li><li>- They will understand the concept of a cluster and learn the basics of MPI based on the example of a Raspberry Pi Zero cluster.</li></ul> [updated 23.11.2020]

**Module content:**

- Introduction ( Why use single-board computers at all? History and development, differences between Raspberry Pi and Arduino, important applications)
- Hardware (Models, processors, connectors, compute modules, general purpose input output, sensors, firmware)
- Software (Operating systems, brief introduction to UNIX, Wolfram Mathematica, Raspi as web server)
- Network (Raspi as VPN gateway, SSH, Samba client)
- IoT (Raspi as Z-Wave controller with FHEM)
- Programmierung (Assembler, scripting languages, Python, C)
- The GPIO interface (experiments with the OnBoard LED, temperature sensors, HATs)
- The I2C bus
- A Raspberry Pi cluster consisting of 4 Raspberry Pi Zeroes (overview, installation and configuration)
- Introduction to parallel programming with MPI (Message Passing Interface) and the Raspberry Pi cluster

Other possible topics:

- Emulating a Raspberry Pi
- Single-board computers from other manufacturers

*[updated 23.11.2020]*

**Recommended or required reading:**

*[still undocumented]*

**Module offered in:**

WS 2020/21

# Introduction to Wireless LANs

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Introduction to Wireless LANs
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-WLAN
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2V (2 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 3
<b>Semester:</b> 4
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Written exam (90 min.)  [updated 19.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> E2428 Electrical Engineering and Information Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2018, optional course, technical KI632 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 6, optional course, technical KIB-WLAN Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course, technical PIBW120 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 6, optional course, informatics specific PIB-WLAN Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 4, optional course, informatics specific
<b>Workload:</b> 30 class hours (= 22.5 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 90 hours (equivalent to 3 ECTS credits). There are therefore 67.5 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Dipl.-Math. Wolfgang Braun</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Dipl.-Math. Wolfgang Braun</a>  [updated 01.04.2003]



**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, students will have a basic understanding of the terms and relationships required for the use of WLAN in communications technology.

- They will be able to explain the basic concepts of WLAN technologies according to the standard 802.11
- They will be able to use the formulas from telecommunications engineering discussed in the lecture to solve problems in the field of WLAN.
- Students will know how to set up secure WLAN environments
- They will be able to explain basic procedures for planning, installing, configuring (functionality, security) and monitoring WLAN systems
- And they will be able to design simple WLAN applications

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Module content:**

- Basic functionality according to the IEEE 802.11 standard
- Typical areas of application and reasons for use
- Basic knowledge about electromagnetic waves (modulation, attenuation, antenna gain, free space path loss,...)
- Practical exercises on the propagation of electromagnetic waves
- Problems with use and negative aspects
- The technologies of the WLAN standard 802.11
- Presentation of a current system with practical experiments
- Security in WLANs
- Planning and monitoring WLANs with a presentation of the software used for this purpose
- Examples of use
- Evaluation criteria for WLAN systems

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Lecture using PowerPoint slides and worksheets. Practical experiments with standard WLAN hardware and home-made antennas.

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

PowerPoint slides will be available to the students.

Rech, J. : Wireless LANs Heise-Verlag, 4. Auflage, Hannover 2012, ISBN 978-3-936931-75-4

Kauffels, F.-J. : Moderne Wireless-Technologien, Technologiereport der Firma ComConsult, 2012

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

SS 2021, WS 2020/21, SS 2020, WS 2019/20

# Law for Business Founders

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Law for Business Founders
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-REXG
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2V (2 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 2
<b>Semester:</b> 4
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Written exam  [updated 26.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KI673 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 6, optional course, non-technical KIB-REXG Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course, non-technical MAB.4.2.7.3 Mechanical and Process Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2013, semester 6, optional course, non-technical PIBWN56 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 6, optional course, not informatics specific PIB-REXG Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 4, optional course, not informatics specific
<b>Workload:</b> 30 class hours (= 22.5 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 60 hours (equivalent to 2 ECTS credits). There are therefore 37.5 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">RA Cordula Hildebrandt</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">RA Cordula Hildebrandt</a>  [updated 10.11.2016]

**Learning outcomes:**

The course provides students with the important legal knowledge necessary for founding and operating a company.

After successfully completing this module, they will be able to select the right form of company for setting up a business and examine the corresponding possibilities for funding.

Students will be able to answer typical questions about setting up a company:

Which contracts does a young entrepreneur have to conclude to cover his own needs?

What is important when concluding a contract with a customer?

Which liability issues and protection options are relevant?

Students will be able to model the path from the initial idea to operation and use practical examples to assess the legal possibilities and dangers.

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module content:**

1. Introduction Idea, business plan

2. Paths to starting your own company:  
forming a new company, participation, takeover

3. Funding, grants

4. Contract law, drafting a contract

5. Advertising, unfair competition

6. Liability, insurance

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Starting a business:

<http://www.existenzgruender.de/>

<http://www.ihk-nordwestfalen.de/existenzgruendung/index.php>

<http://www.franchiseportal.de/franchise-franchising/Article/ID/19/Session/1-ai7bwP5t-0-IP/Start.htm>

Legislative texts:

<http://bundesrecht.juris.de/aktuell.html> (BGB)

<http://www.jurawelt.de/> (contract law)

[updated 26.02.2018]

# Machine Learning

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Machine Learning
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-MLRN
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2V+2U (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 6
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> English
<b>Assessment:</b> Written exam  [updated 26.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KI575 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 6, optional course, technical KIB-MLRN Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course, technical PIBWI19 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 6, optional course, informatics specific PIB-MLRN Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course, informatics specific  Suitable for exchange students (learning agreement)
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 105 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Klaus Berberich</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Klaus Berberich</a>  [updated 10.02.2017]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, students will know about fundamental supervised and unsupervised methods from machine learning. This includes methods for regression, classification, and clustering. Students will understand how these methods work and know how to use existing implementations (e.g., in libraries such as scikit-learn). Given a practical problem setting, they will be able to choose a suitable method, apply it to the dataset at hand, and assess the quality of the determined model. In addition, students will be aware of typical data-quality issues and know how to resolve them.

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module content:**

Machine learning plays an increasingly important role with applications ranging from recognizing handwritten digits, via filtering out unwanted spam e-mails, to the ranking of results in modern search engines. After successfully completing this module, students will know about fundamental supervised and unsupervised methods of machine learning. We will look into how these methods are defined formally, including the mathematics behind them. Moreover, we will apply all methods on concrete datasets to solve practical problems. To do so, we will rely on existing libraries (e.g., scikit-learn) that provide efficient implementations of the methods. This course will be accompanied by theoretical exercises and project assignments. The exercises will help students to deepen their understanding of the methods, while the project assignments will encourage students to solve practical problems by applying their knowledge to real-world datasets.

**1. Introduction**

- What is Machine Learning?
- Applications
- Libraries
- Literature

**2. Working with data**

- Typical data formats (e.g., CSV, spreadsheets, databases)
- Data quality issues (e.g., outliers, duplicates)
- Scales of measures (i.e., nominal, ordinal, numerical)
- Data pre-processing (in Python and using UNIX command line tools)

**3. Regression**

- Ordinary least squares
- Multiple linear regression
- Non-linear regression
- Evaluation

**4. Classification**

- Logistic regression
- k-nearest neighbors
- Naive Bayes
- Decision trees
- Neural networks
- Evaluation

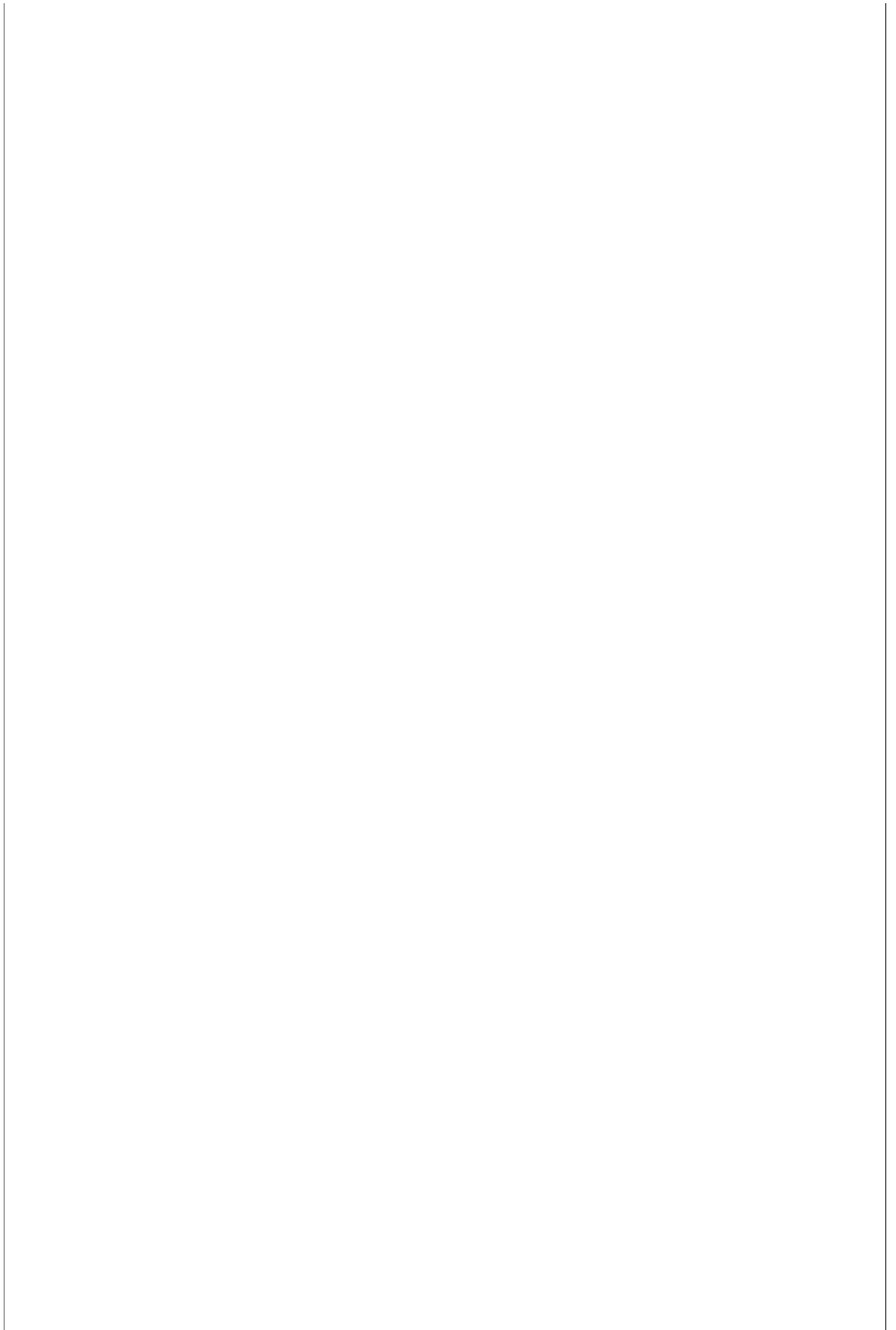
**5. Clustering**

- k-means and k-medoids
- Hierarchical agglomerative/divisive clustering
- Evaluation

**6. Outlook**

- Ongoing research
- Competitions (e.g., Kaggle and KDD Cup)
- Other resources (e.g., KDnuggets)

[updated 26.02.2018]



**Recommended or required reading:**

P. Harrington: Machine Learning in Action, Manning, 2012

G. James, D. Witten, T. Hastie, R. Tibshirani: An Introduction to Statistical Learning - with Applications in R, Springer, 2015

A. C. Müller and S. Guido: Introduction to Machine Learning with Python, O'Reilly, 2017

M. J. Zaki und W. Meira Jr.: Data Mining and Analysis: Fundamental Concepts and Algorithms, Cambridge University Press, 2014

*[updated 26.02.2018]*

**Module offered in:**

SS 2021, SS 2020

# Mathematical Software Systems and Algorithmic Applications

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Mathematical Software Systems and Algorithmic Applications
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-MSAA
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 4V (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 5
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Case studies/Project collection  [updated 19.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KI637 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 5, optional course, technical KIB-MSAA Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course, technical PIBWI91 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 5, optional course, informatics specific PIB-MSAA Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course, informatics specific
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 105 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Barbara Grabowski</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Barbara Grabowski</a>  [updated 10.11.2016]



**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, students will be familiar with typical mathematical software, know its advantages and disadvantages, can classify it according to type and application areas and can develop solution algorithms for simpler problems and implement them in a suitable language. They will be able to differentiate between computer algebra systems, numerical systems, statistical software, graphical systems and logical programming languages. They will be familiar with the problems of rounding errors and error propagation and know how to control such errors.

Furthermore, they will be able to manipulate and analyze mathematical terms with the typical data and control structures of computer algebraic systems (CAS) and implement algorithms for symbolic term transformations.

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Module content:**

1. Problems of rounding errors, error propagation

2. Classification of common math software systems

2.1. Numerical packages

(classification, computation accuracy, rounding problems, error propagation, typical examples)

2.2. Computer algebraic systems

(classification, exact computations, symbolic computation, runtime problems, typical examples)

2.3. Other software

(graphical CAS, statistics packages, software for TR, typical examples)

2.4. Declarative languages

(description of the problem and not the solution algorithm, typical examples)

3. CAS

3.1. General elementary concepts of computer algebra

3.2. Recursive structure of mathematical expressions

3.3. Elementary mathematical algorithms, case study

3.4. Recursive mathematical algorithms, case study

3.5. Polynomials, exponential and trigonometric transformations, case study

4. Solving problems with mathematics software

4.1 SPSS

4.1.1 Introduction to SPSS

4.1.2 Case studies: Data mining methods Cluster analysis and exploratory data analysis with SPSS

4.2 MAPLE

4.2.1. Introduction, data structures, control structures, MAPLE programming environment

4.2.2 Case studies: Sorting and search methods,

solving equation systems,

route planning, graph theory and coding

4.3 MatLab

4.3.1. Introduction, data structures, control structures, MatLab development environment

4.3.2 Case studies: Numerical methods for interpolation and approximation

5. Introduction to PROLOG

5.1. Structure: clauses, facts and rules

5.2. The backtracking algorithm

5.3. Lists and recursion in PROLOG

5.4. Creating your own CAS in PROLOG

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

100% of the lecture will take place in the PC lab "Angewandte Mathematik, Statistik und eLearning".

All of the practical exercises for the lecture, as well as solving exercises, homework and case studies will be done with the e-learning system MathCoach, CAS systems, statistics and mathematics software (AMSEL lab: PC lab: "Angewandte Mathematik, Statistik und eLearning").

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Joel S. Cohen, Computer Algebra and Symbolic Computation, Bd1: elementary algorithms, A.K.Peters Ltd., 2002

BRANDSTÄDT A., Graphen und Algorithmen, B.G.Teubner Stuttgart, 1994

[updated 19.02.2018]

# Measurements and Simulations in Communications Engineering

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Measurements and Simulations in Communications Engineering
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-MSNT
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2V+2P (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 6
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b>  [ <i>still undocumented</i> ]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KI698 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 6, optional course, technical KIB-MSNT Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course, technical PIB-MSNT Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course, informatics specific
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 105 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Albrecht Kunz</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Albrecht Kunz</a>  [ <i>updated 10.11.2016</i> ]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this course, students will be able to carry out measurements in the laboratory using equipment (e. g. oscilloscope, function generators, transmitter, spectrum analyzer, etc.), evaluate, interpret and then present their measurement results.

Students will be familiar with the relevant simulation tools used in communications engineering and digital technology. They will be able to simulate a given circuit and subject the simulation results to a critical comparison with real measured values. They will also be able to explain the measured and simulated phenomena with regard to the circuit technology used.

Students will be capable of working independently on more complex simulation and measurement tasks. In addition, they will acquire basic knowledge in semiconductor technology in order to be able to use the right circuitry techniques for various applications.

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Module content:**

## 1. Basics

1.1 Basics of telecommunications electronics and semiconductor technology

1.2 Introduction to and practice in working with the simulation tools ORCAD PSPICE and Matlab/Simulink

## 2. Simulation and measurement of analog modulation methods

2.1 Measurements on test setups in the telecommunication electronics lab

2.1 Simulation of analog modulation methods with ORCAD PSPICE and Matlab/Simulink

## 3. Simulation of digital modulation methods

3.1 Simulation of a digital transmission chain with Matlab

3.2 Analysis of bit error rates subject to SNR (via simulation in comparison with theory)

## 4. Aspects of communications engineering in audio transmission

4.1 Basics A/D and D/A conversion

4.2 Simulation of the different A/D and D/A converter concepts using ORCAD PSPICE

## 5. RFID technology and demonstration

5.1 Programming of the Arduino Uno board / RFID RC522 module

## 6. Simulation of circuits from digital technology

6.1 Structure of different counters (e. g. Gray code)

6.2 Pseudorandom number generators

6.3 Analysis of the properties of M-sequences (autocorrelation, cross correlation)

6.4 Use of pseudorandom number generators in mobile communication

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Measurements and simulations in the telecommunication electronics lab

Equipment used: Oscilloscope, function generators, measuring transmitters, AM/FM modulators, spectrum analyzers, CMOS/TTL gates, transmission gate, PLL

Simulators used: ORCAD PSPICE, Matlab/Simulink, digital technology simulators

The following should be used for presentations during the final demonstration: MS PowerPoint, white board, flipchart

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Werner, M.: Nachrichtentechnik, Vieweg Teubner Verlag

Proakis, Salehi: Contemporary Communication Systems using MATLAB, Brooks/Cole

Rutledge, D.: The Electronics of Radio, Cambridge University Press

Fliege, Gaida: Signale und Systeme: Grundlagen und Anwendungen mit MATLAB, Schlembach Fachbuchverlag

Kammeyer: MATLAB in der Nachrichtentechnik, Schlembach Fachbuchverlag

Heinemann, PSPICE: Einführung in die Elektroniksimulation, Hanser Verlag

Werner, M.: Digitale Signalverarbeitung mit MATLAB: Grundkurs mit 16 ausführlichen Versuchen, Vieweg Teubner Verlag

Baker, R. Jacob: CMOS Circuit Design, Layout, and Simulation, IEEE Press Series on Microelectronic Systems

DeMassa, Thomas A.: Digital Integrated Circuits, John Wiley & Sons

Hilleringmann, U.: Silizium Halbleitertechnologie, Vieweg TeubnerVerlag

Globisch, Lehrbuch Mikrotechnologie, Hanser Verlag

[updated 19.02.2018]

# Mentoring

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Mentoring
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-MENT
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2S (2 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 2
<b>Semester:</b> 5
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Seminar paper  [updated 19.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KI591 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 5, optional course, non-technical KIB-MENT Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course, non-technical MAB.4.2.1.15 Mechanical and Process Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2013, semester 3, optional course PIBWN39 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 5, optional course, not informatics specific PIB-MENT Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course, not informatics specific
<b>Workload:</b> 30 class hours (= 22.5 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 60 hours (equivalent to 2 ECTS credits). There are therefore 37.5 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Simone Odierna</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Simone Odierna</a>  [updated 10.11.2016]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, the students will have acquired the following competences:

- They will know, understand and be able to explain the structure of mentoring programs
- They will know and understand theories of conversation techniques and be able to apply them during consultations
- They will be able to plan and conduct consultations and group discussions
- They will be able to reflect upon and optimize their consulting competences
- They will be able to build new networks

(Text form: In addition to teaching the history, structure and background of mentoring programs in general, this course is intended help students become familiar with the university 's internal mentoring program.

Students will get to know different theories of conversation and practice using them. By means of different methods, students will learn to reflect upon and optimize their own consulting skills. For the duration of one semester, students will support a group of 6-10 other students via group work and individual counselling.

Through regular inter-faculty meetings, students will establish new networks.

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Module content:**

- Definition, history and background of mentoring programs in the USA and Europe
- Structure and course of the HTW mentoring program
- Theories in conversation management
- Theories about group dynamics
- Non-verbal communication
- Schulz von Thun communication model
- Constructive criticism
- Giving feedback
- Active listening
- Assuming roles
- Planning, structuring and recording consultations and group discussions

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Worksheets and guidelines for the course and presentations, slide handouts, work in small groups, role playing

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Deutsches Jugendinstitut e.V. (Hrsg.) (1999): Mentoring für Frauen. Eine Evaluation verschiedener Mentoring Programme. München.

Haasen, Nele (2001): Mentoring. Persönliche Karriereförderung als Erfolgskonzept. München.

Heinze Christine (2002): Frauen auf Erfolgskurs. So kommen Sie weiter mit Mentoring. Freiburg.

Krell, Gertraude (Hrsg.) (1997): Chancengleichheit durch Personalpolitik, Wiesbaden

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

WS 2019/20

# Methods and Applications from the Field of Artificial Intelligence for Signal and Image Processing

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Methods and Applications from the Field of Artificial Intelligence for Signal and Image Processing
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-KISB
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 4PA (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 6
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Short paper and presentation  [updated 24.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KI578 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, optional course, technical KIB-KISB Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, optional course, technical PIBWI22 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, optional course, informatics specific PIB-KISB Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course, informatics specific
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 105 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr.-Ing. Ahmad Osman</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr.-Ing. Ahmad Osman</a>  [updated 20.01.2017]



**Learning outcomes:**

Students will learn the practical and scientific methods of project work by writing a paper based on examples, problems and applications from the field of signal and image processing with AI, e. g. research on the state of knowledge and technology in image processing, classification methods, regression procedures, data compression, data reconstruction, human-machine interaction, literature research (also in English), presentation of project results.

After successfully completing this module, students will be able to document and explain their approach. They will be able to defend and explain their results achieved using the engineering knowledge they have acquired. This will enable them to illustrate the use of the above methods within project work.

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Module content:**

Image processing: filtering techniques

Image segmentation: region-based or contour-based methods

Classification methods: neural networks, support vector machine etc.

Data fusion: Evidence Theory

Data reconstruction

Data visualization

Data compression

Human-machine interaction

Research to deepen technical or scientific aspects in the form of a supervised short paper. Literature research (incl. English specialist literature).

Scientific presentations.

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Short paper with academic supervision on a clearly defined research topic using scientific project work methods. Participants will be familiar with the state of research/technology in selected areas of artificial intelligence and will be capable of dealing with research and development projects.

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

G. Görz (Hrsg.): Handbuch der Künstlichen Intelligenz - München: Oldenbourg Wissenschaftsverlag, 2003

C-M. Bishop: Pattern Recognition and Machine Learning - Springer Verlag, 2007

Russell/Norvig: Artificial Intelligence: a modern approach - (3rd Ed.), Prentice Hall, 2009

Mitchell: Machine Learning - McGraw-Hill, 1997

Luger: Artificial Intelligence: Structures and Strategies for Complex Problem Solving - (6th Ed.), Addison-Wesley, 2008

Independent research is also part of the term paper.

[updated 24.02.2018]

# Mobile Application Development (Android)

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Mobile Application Development (Android)
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-MADA
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2V+2P (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 5
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Exercises, project and presentation  [updated 19.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KI599 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 5, optional course, technical KIB-MADA Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course, technical PIBWI42 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 5, optional course, informatics specific PIB-MADA Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course, informatics specific
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 105 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Christoph Karls, M.Sc.</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Christoph Karls, M.Sc.</a>  [updated 10.11.2016]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, students will be able to explain the basics of application development in the context of mobile applications and work with a corresponding development environment (e. g. Android Studio).

They will be familiar with the basic concepts of the Android operating system (e. g. activities, intents, services and threads) and can plan and implement applications independently.

Students will put the above mentioned topics to the test in exercises. This will enable them to develop an integrated solution for a given task in a final project independently and in a problem-oriented manner.

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Module content:**

- Basics
- Programming environment & special toolchain
- Activities and life cycle
- User interfaces
- Intents and broadcast receiver (communication between application components)
- Services and threads
- Persistence
- Content provider
- Sensors and actuators
- Miscellaneous

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Android smartphones and tablets, transparencies, projector, board, project and group work, lecture-relevant exercises, oral presentations by students

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

<http://www.android.com>

<http://developer.android.com>

MarkL.Murphy,Commonware,TheBusyCoder\_sGuide to Android Development -

<https://commonsware.com/Android/>

[updated 19.02.2018]

# Numerical Software

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Numerical Software
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-NUMS
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2V+2PA (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 4, 5, or 6
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Case studies and micro-projects with the applications discussed  [updated 19.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KI672 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 6, optional course, technical KIB-NUMS Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, optional course, technical MST.NSW Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2012, optional course, technical MST.NSW Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2019, optional course, technical MST.NSW Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2020, optional course, technical PIBWI92 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 6, optional course, informatics specific PIB-NUMS Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, optional course, informatics specific MST.NSW Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, optional course, technical
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 105 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Gerald Kroisandt</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Dipl.-Math. Dimitri Ovrutskiy</a>  [updated 18.12.2020]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, students will be able to independently implement algorithms using Matlab to solve mathematical problems, process experimental data and display this data graphically.

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Module content:**

- Programming in Matlab
- Types of Matlab programs
- Graphical output in 2D and 3D
- Diagrams of statistical data and measurement data
- Symbolic calculations

## Applications:

- Numerical integration
- Regression, interpolation and approximation
- Zero and fixed-point search
- Gradient method

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

100% of the lecture will take place in the PC lab "Angewandte Mathematik, Statistik und eLearning". All of the practical exercises for the lecture, as well as solving exercises, homework and case studies will be done with the e-learning system MathCoach and with mathematical numerical software (AMSEL lab: PC lab: "Angewandte Mathematik, Statistik und eLearning").

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

F. und F. Grupp: MATLAB 7 für Ingenieure: Grundlagen und Programmierbeispiele  
O. Beucher: MATLAB und Simulink: Grundlegende Einführung für Studenten und Ingenieure in der Praxis (z.B. Pearson Studium, 2008)  
W. Schweizer: MATLAB kompakt (z.B. Oldenbourg, 2009)  
Lecture notes

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

SS 2021, WS 2020/21, SS 2020, WS 2019/20

# Presenting a Project

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Presenting a Project
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-SSP
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2V (2 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 2
<b>Semester:</b> 4
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Oral presentation with grade  [updated 24.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KI574 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 6, optional course, non-technical KIB-SSP Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course, non-technical PIBWN33 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 6, optional course, not informatics specific PIB-SSP Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 4, optional course, not informatics specific  Suitable for exchange students (learning agreement)
<b>Workload:</b> 30 class hours (= 22.5 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 60 hours (equivalent to 2 ECTS credits). There are therefore 37.5 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Christine Sick</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Christine Sick</a>  [updated 14.02.2017]

**Learning outcomes:**

This compulsory elective course is based on the mandatory Bachelor module "Professional Presentations". The focus of this module will be the oral presentation of a project carried out at university, student conference or the workplace.

To this end, students will deepen their strategic knowledge in order to be able to give professional, subject-specific presentations, define quality criteria and further develop their language skills. They will test and hone these strategies, their knowledge and their skills in short presentations at different presentation phases and receive feedback from their fellow students. Students will learn how to combine the phases of their presentation to form a whole, how to enhance their presentations with the help of visual aids, how to prepare themselves for their presentation in a targeted manner and finally, how to give their presentation.

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Module content:**

- Repetition and application of the strategies taught in the \_Professional Presentations\_ module
- Visual aids
- Establishing contact with the audience
- Voice and body language
- Short presentations
- Peer review

In addition, we will work on:

Repeating relevant linguistic resp. grammatical structures (where necessary)

Intercultural competence

Raising awareness for functional language use

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Teaching and learning materials for specific target groups (print, audio, video)

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Students will receive a list of recommended teaching and learning materials.

The following materials are free of charge for students of the htw saar. We recommend their use for independent learning:

- Christine Sick, unter Mitarbeit von Miriam Lange (2011): TechnoPlus Englisch 2.0 (Multimediales Sprachlernprogramm für Technisches und Business Englisch, Niveau B1-B2+), EUROKEY.
- Christine Sick (2015): TechnoPlus Englisch VocabApp (Mobile-Learning-Angebot insbesondere zum Grundwortschatz, alle Niveaustufen), EUROKEY.

[updated 24.02.2018]

# Programming 4

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Programming 4
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-PRG4
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 3V+1P (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 4
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Written exam  [updated 24.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> PIBWI50 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 5, optional course, informatics specific PIB-PRG4 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 4, optional course, informatics specific
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 105 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> Prof. Dr. Helmut Folz
<b>Lecturer:</b> Prof. Dr. Helmut Folz  [updated 11.11.2016]



**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, students will:

- \_ be proficient in the basic language concepts (data types, expressions, control structures, functions, exception handling) of C++.
- \_ be proficient in the special C++ concepts of object orientation (classes, objects, inheritance, polymorphism) and be able to implement them in programming terms.
- \_ be capable of using function and class templates in programs.
- \_ be able handle basic classes and algorithms of the C++ standard library (e. g. strings, input/output, container classes, generic algorithms) confidently.
- \_ be able to develop solutions to difficult problems in small teams and implement them in a well-structured manner.

*[updated 24.02.2018]*

**Module content:**

The course will introduce students to structured, object-oriented and generic programming with C/C++. C/C++ language elements will be introduced and their use practiced in exercises on the basis of the knowledge imparted in the Programming 1-3 modules. The use of the C/C++ standard library will be emphasized.

1. Introduction
  - History
  - Use
  - Development of C/C++ programs
  - A comparison of C++ and Java
2. The basics
  - 2.1 The basics and data types
  - 2.2 Arithmetic
  - 2.3 Type transformations
  - 2.4 Control structures
3. Functions and structures
  - 3.1 Functions and references
  - 3.2 Structures
  - 3.3 Preprocessor directives
4. Data types
  - 4.1 Enums and arrays
  - 4.2 C strings
  - 4.3 The string class
  - 4.4 Pointers
5. In/Output
  - 5.1 In/Output
  - 5.2 Input/Output formatting
  - 5.3 File handling
6. Classes
  - 6.1 Structure of classes
  - 6.2 Using Doxygen
  - 6.3 Copy constructor and assignment operator
  - 6.4 Class attributes and `_methods`
  - 6.5 Friends
7. Overloading operators
  - 7.1 Overloadable operators
  - 7.2 A rational number class
  - 7.3 Various applications
  - 7.4 Smart pointer
8. Inheritance
  - 8.1 Introduction
  - 8.2 Virtual functions
  - 8.3 Copy constructor and assignment operator
  - 8.4 Abstract classes
  - 8.5 Multi inheritance
  - 8.6 The `dynamic_cast` operator
9. Exception handling
10. Templates
  - 10.1 Function templates
  - 10.2 Class templates
11. Standard template library
  - 11.1 Introduction
  - 11.2 Sequence containers
  - 11.3 Iterators and algorithms
  - 11.4 Associative containers
12. Runtime Type Information (RTTI)

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Transparencies, projector, lecture-specific homepage

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Breymann, Ulrich: Der C++ Programmierer. C++ lernen - Professionell anwenden - Lösungen nutzen., Hanser-Verlag

Stroustrup, Bjarne: Einführung in die Programmierung mit C++, Pearson Studium

Eckel, Bruce: Thinking in C++; Second Edition; Prentice Hall: [www.bruceeckel.com](http://www.bruceeckel.com)

Grimm, Rainer: C++11: Der Leitfaden für Programmierer zum neuen Standard Addison-Wesley

Will, Torsten T.: C++11 programmieren: 60 Techniken für guten C++11-Code Galileo Computing;

Meyers, Scott: Effektiv C++ programmieren: 55 Möglichkeiten, Ihre Programme und Entwürfe zu verbessern; Addison-Wesley

Schäling, Boris: The Boost C++ Libraries; Xml Press

Bjarne Stroustrup´s C++ Style and Technique FAQ: [http://www.stroustrup.com/bs\\_faq2.html](http://www.stroustrup.com/bs_faq2.html)

The C++ Resources Network: <http://www.cplusplus.com/>

C++ Reference: <http://www.cppreference.com>

Boost-Library: <http://www.boost.org/>

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

SS 2021, SS 2020, SS 2019

# Programming Tools

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Programming Tools
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-PRGW
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2V+2P (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 4
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Project  [updated 24.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> DFBI-443 Computer Science and Web Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2018, optional course, informatics specific DFIW-PWZ Computer Science and Web Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2019, semester 4, mandatory course, informatics specific KI569 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 6, optional course, informatics specific KIB-PRGW Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course, technical PIBWI13 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 6, optional course, informatics specific PIB-PRGW Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 4, optional course, informatics specific
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 105 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Reinhard Brocks</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Reinhard Brocks</a>  [updated 01.02.2018]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, students will be able to choose the suitable tools for each phase of the implementation process. They will be able to define the toolchain for a software project, configure its development environment, and implement an automatic build process. They will be able to explain the basic functions of different programming tools and use them for a specific programming language. Students will be capable of describing the structure of program libraries and frameworks and will be able to create them themselves or integrate them into their own projects. They will be able to use integrated development environments for software development.

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Module content:**

- Functions within source code editors
- Command line and scripts
- Software documentation tools
- Build tools
- Integrated development environments and their configuration
- Debuggers
- Version management
- Test frameworks
- Static source code analysis tools
- Profilers
- Issue tracking systems
- Cross-compiling
- Bug tracking systems
- Package managers
- Virtual machines

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Examples, project work, practical course with exercises, group work

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Original documentation for the various software development tools

Zeller, A., Krinke, J.: Open-Source-Programmierwerkzeuge, dpunkt, 2003

Preißel, René; Stachmann, Bjørn: Git : dezentrale Versionsverwaltung im Team; Grundlagen und Workflows, dpunkt, 2012

Jürgen Wolf; Stefan Kania : Shell-Programmierung : das umfassende Handbuch; Einführung, Praxis, Übungsaufgaben, Kommandoreferenz; Bonn : Galileo Press, 2013

Helmut Herold : UNIX und seine Werkzeuge, Make und nmake : Software-Management unter UNIX und MS-DOS, Addison-Wesley, 1994

Bernd Matzke: Ant : eine praktische Einführung in das Java Build-Tool, Heidelberg : dpunkt-Verl., 2005

Martin Spille: Maven 3 : Konfigurationsmanagement mit Java, mitp, 2011

Michael Tamm : JUnit-Profiwissen : effizientes Arbeiten mit der Standardbibliothek für automatisierte Tests in Java; Heidelberg : dpunkt-Verl., 2013

Durelli, Vinicius H. S. ; Araujo, Rodrigo Fraxino ; Rafael Medeiros Teixeira: Getting Started with Eclipse Juno; Birmingham : Packt Publishing, 2013

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

SS 2020

# Risk-Based Decision Making and Statistical Data Analysis

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Risk-Based Decision Making and Statistical Data Analysis
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-ERSD
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2V+2P (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 4
<b>Semester:</b> 5
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Written exam  [updated 19.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KI626 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 5, optional course, technical KIB-ERSD Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course, technical PIBWI94 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 5, optional course, informatics specific PIB-ERSD Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course, informatics specific
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 120 hours (equivalent to 4 ECTS credits). There are therefore 75 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Melanie Kaspar, M.Sc.</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Melanie Kaspar, M.Sc.</a>  [updated 10.11.2016]

**Learning outcomes:**

After completing this course, students will be able to analyze and evaluate large amounts of data and statistically evaluate it using software.

In addition, they will be able to make statements on the reliability and statistical certainty of their evaluation results.

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module content:**

1. Risk-Based Decision Making:
  - 1.1 Bayesian networks
  - 1.2 Decision trees
  - 1.3 Boolean reliability theory
  - 1.4 Markov chains
  - 1.5 Statistical decisions: hypothesis testing and estimates
  - 1.6 Decisions in contingency tables
  - 1.7 Software: SPSS, Answertree
  - 1.8 Case studies
2. Statistical data analysis - data mining with statistical methods
  - 2.1 Scale types of random features
  - 2.2 Statistical measures for data sets
  - 2.3 Correlations
  - 2.4 Cluster analysis technique data aggregation
  - 2.5 Probit analyses
  - 2.6 Software: SPSS, Clementine
  - 2.7 Case studies

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

100% of the lecture will take place in the PC lab AMSEL "Angewandte Mathematik, Statistik und eLearning". Computer-supported practical case studies will be carried out here using SPSS and R.

In addition, the eLearning system MathCoach-Statistik (AMSEL PC laboratory 5306) will be used. Students must complete homework and exercises using this system.

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Lecture notes: B.Grabowski: Entscheidungen unter Risiko und statistische Datenanalyse, HTW, 2010

J.Janssen, W. Laatz: Statistische Datenanalyse mit SPSS, Springer, 2009

Handbooks: Answertree, Clementine, SPSS

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

WS 2020/21, WS 2019/20

# Robotics Lab Course

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Robotics Lab Course
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-ROBP
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2P (2 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 4
<b>Semester:</b> 4
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Project work  [updated 19.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KI627 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 6, optional course, technical KIB-ROBP Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course, technical PIBWI95 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 5, optional course, informatics specific PIB-ROBP Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 4, optional course, informatics specific
<b>Workload:</b> 30 class hours (= 22.5 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 120 hours (equivalent to 4 ECTS credits). There are therefore 97.5 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> Dipl.-Ing. Dirk Ammon
<b>Lecturer:</b> Dipl.-Ing. Dirk Ammon  [updated 10.11.2016]



**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, students will be familiar with the properties and effects of different sensors and actuators and how these can be modeled in software. Students will learn methods of navigation and mapping for mobile robots and how to use them. Students will be able to construct and program a mobile robot that fulfills a specific task.

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Module content:**

## 1. Theory

- History of robotics, overview of robotics,
- Sensors and actuators
- Evaluation of measured values and sensor fusion
- Odometry and dead reckoning
- Mapping methods

## II. Practice

Creating a mobile robot Groups consisting of 2 students each receive the necessary equipment.

. Familiarization with the hardware and software by means of simple exercises and tasks

- Group-specific project
- Building and programming the robot, realization and test
- Documentation
- Lecture with presentation

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Lecture with PowerPoint slides in the theoretical part, supervised practical experiments during the practical phase, work in largely independent individual groups with accompanying project discussions during the realization.

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

NEHMZOW, Ulrich, Mobile Robotik, "Eine praktische Einführung", Springer Verlag Berlin-Heidelberg, 2002

GOCKEL, DILLMANN, Embedded Robotics, "Das Praxisbuch", Elektor-Verlag, Aachen, 2005

[updated 19.02.2018]

# Ruby on Rails

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Ruby on Rails
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-RUBY
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 3V+1P (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 4
<b>Semester:</b> 4
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Project  [updated 19.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KI680 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 6, optional course, technical KIB-RUBY Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course, technical PIBWI72 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 6, optional course, informatics specific PIB-RUBY Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 4, optional course, informatics specific
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 120 hours (equivalent to 4 ECTS credits). There are therefore 75 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Dipl.-Inf. Julian Fischer</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Dipl.-Inf. Julian Fischer</a>  [updated 19.04.2021]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, students will understand the basic concepts of modern web development.

They will be able to apply Ruby and Ruby on Rails paradigms and can combine Ruby's ecosystem building blocks to map application events.

Students will be able to identify the layers of a web application, as well as identify and correct the origin of errors. This gives them the ability to correct and develop Ruby applications.

In addition, they will also be able to estimate the challenges a cloud environment can pose for a web application and how to solve them. This will allow them to develop scalable Ruby on Rails applications.

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module content:**

Principles of the object-oriented language Ruby

- Introduction to the metaprogramming in Ruby

Test-driven development with Ruby and RSpec

Source code versioning with Git

Architecture of the Ruby on Rails framework

- The Model View Controller Paradigm on the Web

- Exception handling, introduction to the object relationship mapper Active Record

- Action controller

- Action view

Web services with Ruby and Ruby on Rails

- REST

- OAuth2

Cloud concepts with Ruby on Rails applications

- File storage and access in the cloud

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Lecture, discussion, demonstration

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

D. A. BLACK, The Well Grounded Rubyist, Manning, 2009

JOSÈ VALIM, Crafting Rails Applications, The Pragmatic Programmers, 2011

RAYAN BIGG, YEHUDA KATZ, Rails3 in Action, Manning, 2011

S. RUBY, Web Development with Ruby on Rails, The Pragmatic Programmers, 2011

[updated 19.02.2018]

# Running RoboNight Workshops

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Running RoboNight Workshops
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-ROBO
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 1PA+1S (2 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 3
<b>Semester:</b> 4
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Participation in 5 classes, 3 workshops, the competition + a written composition  [updated 24.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KI628 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 6, optional course, non-technical KIB-ROBO Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course, non-technical MST.RNW Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2012, optional course, non-technical MST.RNW Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2019, optional course, non-technical MST.RNW Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2020, optional course, non-technical PIBWN58 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 6, optional course, not informatics specific PIB-ROBO Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 4, optional course, not informatics specific MST.RNW Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, optional course, non-technical  Suitable for exchange students (learning agreement)
<b>Workload:</b> 30 class hours (= 22.5 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 90 hours (equivalent to 3 ECTS credits). There are therefore 67.5 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Martina Lehser</a>

**Lecturer:** Prof. Dr. Martina Lehser

[updated 10.11.2016]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, the students will be able to assess the special challenges involved in conducting technical workshops and take them into regard during the preparatory phase of the workshop. They will be able to adapt the contents of the training courses to the participants' previous knowledge and provide appropriate support in dealing with technical questions. Students will also be able to collect and prepare the knowledge necessary for the course and impart it to the workshop participants in such a manner as to fit their age groups.

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module content:**

- Create and design the tasks for workshops and the competition
- Design and implement possible solutions
- Supervise 3 workshops
- Supervise the competition
- Conduct follow-up work and document the experiences made

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Introductory workshop for robot programming with Mindstorm robots on computers and tablets, supervised practical course, largely independent development of the contents in groups, project discussions and workshop coaching.

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

- EV3-Programmierung Kurse, htw saar, EmRoLab 2017
- Programming LEGO NXT Robots using NXC, Daniele Benedettelli
- Workbook Bluetooth, htw saar, EmRoLab 2011
- NXT-Programmierung I und II: Einführung und Fortgeschrittene, htw saar, EmRoLab 2011

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

SS 2021

# Russian for Beginners 1

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Russian for Beginners 1
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-RFA1
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2SU (2 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 2
<b>Semester:</b> 4
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Written exam  [updated 19.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> EE-K2-524 Energy system technology / Renewable energies, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2012, semester 5, optional course, non-technical EE-K2-524 Energy system technology / Renewable energies, Bachelor, ASPO 01.04.2015, semester 5, optional course, non-technical, course inactive since 14.03.2018 E2426 Electrical Engineering and Information Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2018, optional course, non-technical KI607 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 6, optional course, non-technical KIB-RFA1 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course, non-technical MAB.4.2.1.21 Mechanical and Process Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2013, semester 6, optional course MAM.2.1.1.20 Engineering and Management, Master, ASPO 01.10.2013, optional course, general subject, course inactive since 06.10.2020 PIBWN38 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 6, optional course, not informatics specific PIB-RFA1 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 4, optional course, not informatics specific
<b>Workload:</b> 30 class hours (= 22.5 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 60 hours (equivalent to 2 ECTS credits). There are therefore 37.5 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Christine Sick</a>

**Lecturer:** Prof. Dr. Christine Sick

[updated 10.11.2016]

**Learning outcomes:**

The course *\_Russian for Beginners 1\_* is aimed at learners who have no previous knowledge of the language. The modules *\_Russian for Beginners 1\_* and *\_Russian for Beginners 2\_* are based on one another. In the course of the two modules, participants will first reach proficiency level A1 and then advance to level A2 of the European Framework of Reference for Languages.

The goal of the course is to provide students with basic knowledge of the Russian language, which will enable them to communicate in general and professional situations, both orally and in writing. To do so, all four skills (speaking, listening comprehension, reading and writing) will be trained equally. We will focus on oral communication in order to develop communicative competence in work-related situations, especially through role playing and the use of dialogues. Important grammatical structures will be taught in order to support and supplement the content of the course.

During the course, intercultural aspects will also be addressed so that students develop an awareness of cultural specificities and are able to act and communicate appropriately and competently in the respective situations.

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Module content:**

In the course *\_Russian for Beginners 1\_* lessons 1 to 7 from the textbook *\_Otlitschno 1\_* will be worked on.

Establishing contact:

- \_ Greetings and saying farewell
- \_ Introducing yourself and others
- \_ Giving information about yourself requesting information about others
- \_ Asking how someone is feeling
- \_ Getting to know business partners

The professional world

- \_ Describing jobs and activities
- \_ Arranging appointments
- \_ Planning activities

Oral and written communication

- \_ Requesting general information (name, nationality, telephone number, e-mail address)
- \_ Appointments with colleagues and business partners
- \_ Time, daily schedule, scheduling
- \_ Making telephone calls

Intercultural competence

Basic knowledge about Russian culture, history and society

In addition, both the Cyrillic alphabet and basic grammatical structures will be taught (e. g. declination of nouns, noun case usage, adjectives, personal pronouns and prepositions, verb conjugation, syntax)

Students are expected to work on and expand their basic vocabulary independently.

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Teaching and learning materials (print media, slides, audio-visual teaching materials) and recommended podcasts compiled specifically for the learning group.

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

The course is based on the following textbook and will be supplemented by the following:

*\_Otlitschno 1\_* Lehrbuch ISBN: 978-3-19-0044771 und Arbeitsbuch ISBN: 978-3-19-014477-8

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

WS 2020/21, WS 2019/20



# Russian for Beginners 2

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Russian for Beginners 2
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-RFA2
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2SU (2 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 2
<b>Semester:</b> 4
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Written exam  [updated 19.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> EE-K2-525 Energy system technology / Renewable energies, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2012, semester 6, optional course EE-K2-525 Energy system technology / Renewable energies, Bachelor, ASPO 01.04.2015, semester 6, optional course, course inactive since 14.03.2018 E2427 Electrical Engineering and Information Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2018, optional course, general subject KI585 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 6, optional course, non-technical KIB-RFA2 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course, non-technical MAB.4.2.1.22 Mechanical and Process Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2013, semester 6, optional course MAM.2.1.1.21 Engineering and Management, Master, ASPO 01.10.2013, optional course, general subject, course inactive since 06.10.2020 MST.RA2 Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2012, semester 6, optional course, non-technical, course inactive since 14.03.2018 MST.RA2 Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2019, semester 6, optional course, non-technical, course inactive since 14.03.2018 MST.RA2 Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2020, semester 6, optional course, non-technical, course inactive since 14.03.2018 PIBWN34 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 6, optional course, not informatics specific PIB-RFA2 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 4, optional course, not informatics specific
<b>Workload:</b> 30 class hours (= 22.5 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 60 hours (equivalent to 2 ECTS credits). There are therefore 37.5 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.

**Recommended as prerequisite for:****Module coordinator:**

Prof. Dr. Christine Sick

**Lecturer:** Prof. Dr. Christine Sick

[updated 10.11.2016]

**Learning outcomes:**

The modules *\_Russian for Beginners 1\_* and *\_Russian for Beginners 2\_* are based on one another. In the course of the two modules, participants will first reach proficiency level A1 and then advance to level A2 of the European Framework of Reference for Languages. The course *\_Russian for Beginners 2\_* is aimed at learners with basic knowledge of the Russian language at level A1 of the European Reference Framework or the module *\_Russian for Beginners 1\_*.

The goal of the course is to provide students with basic knowledge of the Russian language, which will enable them to communicate in general and professional situations, both orally and in writing. To do so, all four skills (speaking, listening comprehension, reading and writing) will be trained equally. We will focus on oral communication in order to develop communicative competence in work-related situations, especially through role playing and the use of dialogues. Important grammatical structures will be taught in order to support and supplement the content of the course.

During the course, intercultural aspects will also be addressed so that students develop an awareness of cultural specificities and are able to act and communicate appropriately and competently in the respective situations.

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Module content:**

In the course *\_Russian for Beginners 2\_* selected lessons from the textbook *\_Otlitschno 2\_* will be worked on.

Work

- \_ Organizing daily and weekly schedules
- \_ Times, opening hours
- \_ Making business calls
- \_ Writing memos

The professional world

- \_ Writing and responding to invitations
- \_ Making hotel reservations per telephone/e-mail
- \_ Developing an event program for business partners
- \_ Describing how a company is structured
- \_ Naming tasks and responsibilities

Professional training and experience

- \_ Creating a resume
- \_ Reading and understanding job advertisements

Intercultural competence

Basic knowledge about Russian culture, history and society

In addition, basic grammatical structures (e. g. numbers, time and date, use and declination of nouns, adjectives and personal pronouns, prepositions, verb conjugation, sentence structure) will be taught. Students are expected to work on and expand their basic vocabulary independently.

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Teaching and learning materials (print media, slides, audio-visual teaching materials) compiled specifically for the learning group and recommended podcasts at [www.russlandjournal.de](http://www.russlandjournal.de)

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

The course is based on the following textbook and will be supplemented by the following:  
\_Otlitschno 2\_ Lehrbuch ISBN: 978-3-19-0044778-8 und Arbeitsbuch ISBN: 978-3-19-014478-5

*[updated 19.02.2018]*

**Module offered in:**

SS 2021, SS 2020

# Semiconductor Technology and Production

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Semiconductor Technology and Production
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-HLTP
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 4V (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 4
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Written exam  [updated 26.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KI608 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 6, optional course, technical KIB-HLTP Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course, technical PIBWI32 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 6, optional course, informatics specific PIB-HLTP Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 4, optional course, informatics specific
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 105 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Albrecht Kunz</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Albrecht Kunz</a>  [updated 10.11.2016]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, students will have comprehensive knowledge about current microelectronic production methods. This knowledge will enable them to classify and assess the limits and possibilities of integrated semiconductor devices and their circuit families.

Students will have detailed knowledge about common circuit families. They will understand the differences between the different circuit families and be able to analyze and evaluate them by using numerically generated simulation results with regard to possible applications.

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module content:**

1. Technological processes:
  - 1.1. Trends in microelectronics,
  - 1.2. Materials,
  - 1.3. Wafer fabrication,
  - 1.4. Oxidation, lithography, etching and doping techniques,
  - 1.5. Deposition methods,
  - 1.6. MOS and bipolar technologies for circuit integration,
  - 1.7. Integration examples
  
2. Semiconductor circuit families:
  - 2.1. Diode transistor logic,
  - 2.2. Transistor-transistor logic,
  - 2.3. Emitter-coupled logic,
  - 2.4. Integrated injection logic,
  - 2.5. NMOS circuits

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Baker, R. Jacob: CMOS Circuit Design, Layout, and Simulation, IEEE Press Series on Microelectronic Systems,  
Uyemura, John P.: CMOS Logic Circuit Design, Kluwer Academic Publishers,  
DeMassa, Thomas A.: Digital Integrated Circuits, John Wiley & Sons,  
Hilleringmann, U.: Silizium Halbleitertechnologie, Teubner-Verlag,  
Wupper, H.: Elektronische Schaltungen, Band 1 und 2, Springer-Verlag,  
Rein, H. \_ M.: Integrierte Bipolarschaltungen, Springer-Verlag,  
Post, H. \_ U.: Entwurf und Technologie hochintegrierter Schaltungen, Teubner-Verlag,  
Paul, Reinhold: Einführung in die Mikroelektronik, Hüthig-Verlag,  
Hoppe, Bernhard: Mikroelektronik, Band 1 und 2, Vogel-Verlag.

[updated 26.02.2018]

# Sino-German Student Club for Smart Sensors

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Sino-German Student Club for Smart Sensors
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-SGSC
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 1V+3PA (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 4
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Project work  [updated 19.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KI696 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 6, optional course, non-technical KIB-SGSC Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course, non-technical PIBWN70 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 6, optional course, not informatics specific PIB-SGSC Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 4, optional course, not informatics specific
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 105 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Martina Lehser</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Martina Lehser</a>  [updated 10.11.2016]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, students will be able to develop a communicative system with sensors and microcontrollers in an international and globally distributed project team. They will learn to assume professional and organizational responsibility and understand and experience the importance of intercultural competence with a focus on China.

In addition, through their work in a project team with different linguistic, social and geographical environments, students will:

- understand the importance of communication in and with the other language environment
- work with team members from different learning backgrounds and nations
- recognize and use different competences
- establish contacts with foreign partners promoting internationalization
- learn to accept and adapt to other work methods

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Module content:**

Students from various fields and levels of study and with different degrees from the htw saar and CDHAW (Tongji Univ., Shanghai) will form a globally distributed team. The team will consist of 5 to 15 students. Over the period of a full semester, the team will work on a specific task within the project. At the team's locations, different aspects will be dealt with. At the htw saar the topics will be mechatronics and software and at the CDHAW the topics will be hardware and production.

The project results will be presented to the lecturers in the form of a presentation and a final report.

Project management:

- Specifications
- Project planning
- Version management

Software development:

- Embedded devices
- TCP/IP communication
- Data logging

Electrical Engineering/Mechatronics:

- Electronic circuits
- Test design environment
- CAD design - casing parts

Intercultural competence:

- Focus: China
- Patterns of communication
- Work methods
- The concept of time

[updated 24.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Lecture, workshop, training  
Meeting (face to face & Skype)

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

- China-Strategie des BMBF 2015\_2020: Strategischer Rahmen für die Zusammenarbeit mit China in Forschung, Wissenschaft und Bildung
- Umsetzungsempfehlungen für das Zukunftsprojekt Industrie 4.0: Abschlussbericht des Arbeitskreises Industrie 4.0
- Konflikte und Synergien in multikulturellen Teams, Petra Köppel
- Management von IT-Projekten, Dr. Hans W. Wiczorrek, Dipl.-Math. Peter Mertens
- Führung im Projekt, Dr. Thomas Bohinc
- Embedded Technologies, Joachim Wietzke
- Embedded Linux, Joachim Schröder · Tilo Gockel · Rüdiger Dillmann

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

SS 2021, SS 2020



# Software Development for Collaborative Industrial Robots

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Software Development for Collaborative Industrial Robots
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-IROB
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 4PA (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 5
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Project with presentation  [updated 06.11.2020]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KI566 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 5, optional course, technical KIB-IROB Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course, technical MST.SKI Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2012, semester 5, optional course, technical MST.SKI Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2019, semester 5, optional course, technical MST.SKI Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2020, semester 5, optional course, technical PIBWI08 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 5, optional course, informatics specific PIB-IROB Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course, informatics specific
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 105 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Martina Lehser</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Martina Lehser</a>  [updated 29.06.2018]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this course, students will be able to use their programming skills to make system-specific scripting languages usable. Based on the example of the collaborative and non-collaborative industrial robots used, students will learn how to factor the physical hardware limitations into the implementation. In addition, they will be aware of the need to comply with safety-relevant legal requirements when using industrial robots.

Students will be able to independently develop solutions for common robot applications in industrial manufacturing.

In addition to the professional qualifications in the (interdisciplinary) project team, they will also gather experience in assuming professional and organizational responsibility.

[updated 06.11.2020]

**Module content:**

During this course, students will cover how to program six-axis collaborative industrial robots. The goal is the development of plugins using a system-dependent script language.

First Part (lectures, practical exercises):

- Safety aspects when using industrial robots
- Dealing with robot hardware
- System dependent script language (with UR as an example)
- Development of system-specific plug-ins UR CAPS (using UR as an example)

Second Part (project):

Development of plug-ins for integration into the control software of the robots to solve common industrial problems (e.g. assembly processes, Pick&Place)

[updated 06.11.2020]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Lecture, seminar, project

[updated 06.11.2020]

**Recommended or required reading:**

[http://www.i-botics.de/wp-content/uploads/2016/08/UR3\\_User\\_Manual\\_de\\_Global.pdf](http://www.i-botics.de/wp-content/uploads/2016/08/UR3_User_Manual_de_Global.pdf)

<https://www.universal-robots.com/download/?option=15833>

[updated 06.11.2020]

# Spanish for Beginners I

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Spanish for Beginners I
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-SFA1
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2SU (2 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 2
<b>Semester:</b> 5
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Written examination (final exam)  [updated 19.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> E2424 Electrical Engineering and Information Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2018, optional course, non-technical KI663 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 5, optional course, non-technical KIB-SFA1 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course, non-technical MAB.4.2.1.4 Mechanical and Process Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2013, semester 5, optional course MST.SA1 Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2012, semester 5, optional course, non-technical MST.SA1 Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2019, semester 5, optional course, non-technical MST.SA1 Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2020, semester 5, optional course, non-technical PIBWN50 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 5, optional course, not informatics specific PIB-SFA1 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 5, optional course, not informatics specific MST.SA1 Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 5, optional course, non-technical
<b>Workload:</b> 30 class hours (= 22.5 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 60 hours (equivalent to 2 ECTS credits). There are therefore 37.5 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>

**Module coordinator:**

Prof. Dr. Christine Sick

**Lecturer:**

Dr. Victoriana Herrador Morillo

*[updated 16.10.2017]*

**Learning outcomes:**

The course "Spanish for Beginners I" is aimed towards learners with little or no previous knowledge of the Spanish language. The courses "Spanish for Beginners I and II" are based on each other. In the course of the two modules, students will first reach proficiency level A1 and then advance to level A2 of the European Framework of Reference for Languages.

The goal of the course is to provide students with basic knowledge of the Spanish language, which will enable them to communicate in general and professional situations as quickly as possible, both orally and in writing. To do so, all four skills (speaking, listening comprehension, reading and writing) will be trained equally. Content development will be supported by the repetition of the relevant grammatical structures.

The course takes a communicative and pragmatic approach that particularly promotes communicative competence in job-relevant situations through the use of role playing and situational dialogues. This also includes intercultural aspects that raise the students' awareness of cultural differences and enable them to assert themselves in specific situations.

*[updated 24.02.2018]*

**Module content:**

Content:

In the course \_Spanish for Beginners I\_ students will learn the lessons 1 to 5 from \_Meta Profesional A1-A2\_ (Spanisch für den Beruf. Klett Verlag).

Establishing contact

- Formal greetings
- Introductions
- Asking how someone is feeling
- Giving information about yourself and requesting information about others
- Saying thank you, apologizing and saying goodbye
- Describing a person
- Giving directions
- Getting to know business partners
  
- Job profiles and the workplace
- Describing jobs and activities
- Types of companies
- Showing and describing products
- Describing departments and responsibilities
- Planning activities
- Interaction with colleagues
- Participating in international trade fairs

Oral and written communication

- Common verbal expressions (asking for names, telephone numbers and e-mail addresses)
- Business lunches
- Making appointments with colleagues
- Requesting and giving information
- Writing e-mails
- Time
- Daily schedule, making appointments

In addition, basic grammar structures will be learned (e. g. indicative present of regular and irregular verbs, form of progression, prepositions, personal and possessive pronouns, asking questions, syntax).

Students should work on and expand their basic vocabulary independently.

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Teaching and learning materials (print media, slides, audio-visual teaching materials), multimedia learning software compiled specifically for the learning group.

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

The course is based on the following textbook and will be supplemented by additional learning material: Meta Profesional \_ Spanisch für den Beruf, Lehrbuch ISBN: 978-3-12-515460-5

We also recommend these books for grammar:

Uso de la Gramática Española. Nivel Elemental. ISBN 3-12-5358116-6

Spanische Grammatik für Selbstlerner 01 Bd.1 ISBN-10: 3896577093

Tiempo para conjugar. Buch mit CD-Rom, PC, Mac. ISBN 3-12-535809-4

Students will receive a list of recommended teaching and learning materials.

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

SS 2021, WS 2020/21, SS 2020, WS 2019/20

# Spanish for Beginners II

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Spanish for Beginners II
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-SFA2
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2SU (2 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 2
<b>Semester:</b> 6
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Written examination (final exam)  [updated 19.02.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> E2425 Electrical Engineering and Information Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2018, optional course, non-technical KI664 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 6, optional course, non-technical KIB-SFA2 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course, non-technical MAB.4.2.1.5 Mechanical and Process Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2013, semester 6, optional course MST.SA2 Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2012, semester 6, optional course, non-technical MST.SA2 Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2019, semester 6, optional course, non-technical MST.SA2 Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2020, semester 6, optional course, non-technical PIBWN51 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 6, optional course, not informatics specific PIB-SFA2 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course, not informatics specific MST.SA2 Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 6, optional course, non-technical
<b>Workload:</b> 30 class hours (= 22.5 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 60 hours (equivalent to 2 ECTS credits). There are therefore 37.5 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>

**Module coordinator:**

Prof. Dr. Christine Sick

**Lecturer:**

Dr. Victoriana Herrador Morillo

[updated 16.10.2017]

**Learning outcomes:**

The courses "Spanish for Beginners I and II" are based on each other. In the course of the two modules, students will first reach proficiency level A1 and then advance to level A2 of the European Framework of Reference for Languages.

The course Spanish for Beginners II\_ is aimed at learners with basic knowledge of the Spanish language at level A1 of the European Reference Framework or the module \_Spanish for Beginners I\_.

The goal of the course is to provide students with basic knowledge of the Spanish language, which will enable them to communicate in general and professional situations as quickly as possible, both orally and in writing. To do so, all four skills (speaking, listening comprehension, reading and writing) will be trained equally. Content development will be supported by the repetition of the relevant grammatical structures.

The course takes a communicative and pragmatic approach that particularly promotes communicative competence in job-relevant situations through the use of role playing and situational dialogues. This also includes intercultural aspects that raise the students' awareness of cultural differences and enable them to assert themselves in specific situations.

[updated 24.02.2018]



**Module content:**

Content:

In the course *\_Spanish for Beginners II\_* students will learn the lessons 6 to 10 from *\_Meta Profesional A1-A2\_* (Spanisch für den Beruf, Klett Verlag).

Work

- Describing your private and professional daily routine
- A day at work: habits and time
- Talking about preferences
- Agreeing and objecting to things
- Talking about experiences
- Opening hours
- Organizing a weekly schedule
- Talking about plans

Talking on the telephone

- Making business calls

Business appointments

- Making, accepting and rejecting invitations and suggestions
- Arranging appointments
- Talking about the weather
- Making a hotel reservation
- Planning business meals
- Deciding what is most important at the first meeting with a customer

Products and projects

- Describing buildings and offices
- Assessing and describing products and prices
- Talking about quantities
- Preparing a company presentation

Professional training and experience

- Reading job advertisements
- Composing an application cover letter
- Skills, strengths and weaknesses
- Creating a resume
- Participating in a job interview

In addition, we will concentrate on basic grammatical structures (such as for example, the imperative, future and past of regular and irregular verbs). Students should work on and expand their basic vocabulary independently.

*[updated 19.02.2018]*

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Teaching and learning materials (print media, slides, audio-visual teaching materials), multimedia learning software compiled specifically for the learning group.

*[updated 19.02.2018]*

**Recommended or required reading:**

The course is based on the following textbook and will be supplemented by additional learning material:  
Meta profesional A1-A2 Spanisch für den Beruf. Klett Verlag; ISBN: 978-3-12-515460-5

We also recommend these books for grammar:

Uso de la Gramática Española. Nivel Elemental. ISBN 3-12-5358116-6

Spanische Grammatik für Selbstlerner 01 Bd.1 ISBN-10: 3896577093

Tiempo para conjugar. Buch mit CD-Rom, PC, Mac. ISBN 3-12-535809-4

Students will receive a list of recommended teaching and learning materials.

*[updated 19.02.2018]*

**Module offered in:**

SS 2021, SS 2020

# Systems Engineering

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Systems Engineering
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-SYSE
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2V+2PA (4 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 5
<b>Semester:</b> 4
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Project work  [updated 14.07.2016]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> E1572 Electrical Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2012, optional course KI583 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, optional course, technical KIB-SYSE Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, optional course, technical MAB.4.2.2.18 Mechanical and Process Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2013, optional course, technical PIBWI34 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, optional course, informatics specific PIB-SYSE Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 4, optional course, informatics specific
<b>Workload:</b> 60 class hours (= 45 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 150 hours (equivalent to 5 ECTS credits). There are therefore 105 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Martin Buchholz</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Martin Buchholz</a> Johannes Krautkremer,  [updated 19.04.2021]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, students will be able to transfer an interdisciplinary problem within a complex system and derive a solution using a specific methodology.

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Module content:**

Project worked based on a specific, complex task definition using the methodology learned:

- Requirements analysis and definition
- System design (calculation, simulation, evaluation)
- System integration
- System verification and validation
- Project and risk management
- Sustainable development and optimization

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Teaching methods/Media:**

Coaching during the project

[updated 14.07.2016]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Recommended reading according to project.

Trade journals and data sheets

[updated 19.02.2018]

**Module offered in:**

SS 2021, SS 2020

# Technical Documentation

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Technical Documentation
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-TDOK
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 2V (2 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 2
<b>Semester:</b> 4
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b>  [updated 08.05.2008]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> BMT1580 Biomedical Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2013, optional course, non-medical/technical BMT2580.TDO Biomedical Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2018, optional course, non-medical/technical E1580 Electrical Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2012, optional course, non-technical KI655 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 6, optional course, non-technical KIB-TDOK Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course, non-technical MAB.4.2.1.2 Mechanical and Process Engineering, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2013, semester 5, optional course, not informatics specific MST.TDO Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2012, semester 6, optional course, non-technical MST.TDO Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2019, semester 6, optional course, non-technical MST.TDO Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2020, semester 6, optional course, non-technical PIBWN65 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 5, optional course, not informatics specific PIB-TDOK Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 4, optional course, not informatics specific MST.TDO Mechatronics and Sensor Technology, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 6, optional course, non-technical
<b>Workload:</b> 30 class hours (= 22.5 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 60 hours (equivalent to 2 ECTS credits). There are therefore 37.5 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>

**Module coordinator:**

Prof. Dr. Walter Calles

**Lecturer:** Prof. Dr. Walter Calles

[updated 10.11.2016]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, students will be capable of examining and checking technical texts. They will be able to analyze different kinds of texts based on their target group intentions. The influences of text design will be illustrated and structures for easier text creation will be learned. The documentation of research and work findings, including how to handle quotations and Internet sources, their identification in texts and the creation of a bibliography will enable students to create technical/scientific texts more efficiently.

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Module content:**

- 1 Text design in standards, guidelines and laws
- 2 Rules for technical texts
- 3 Operating instructions
- 4 Abstracts/text summaries
- 5 Comprehensibility of texts
- 6 Business correspondence
- 7 Notes, transcripts, minutes, reports
- 8 Structure and numbering of texts
- 9 Citation rules
- 10 Bibliography
- 11 Time management for the creation of longer texts

[updated 26.02.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

Lecture notes

[updated 13.03.2007]

**Module offered in:**

SS 2021, SS 2020

# Web Security Project

<b>Module name (EN):</b> Web Security Project
<b>Degree programme:</b> Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017
<b>Module code:</b> PIB-PWS
<b>Hours per semester week / Teaching method:</b> 1V+1PA (2 hours per week)
<b>ECTS credits:</b> 3
<b>Semester:</b> 4
<b>Mandatory course:</b> no
<b>Language of instruction:</b> German
<b>Assessment:</b> Project, presentation, documentation  [updated 12.04.2018]
<b>Curricular relevance:</b> KI614 Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2014, semester 6, optional course, technical KIB-PWS Computer Science and Communication Systems, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 6, optional course, technical PIBWI62 Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2011, semester 6, optional course, informatics specific PIB-PWS Applied Informatics, Bachelor, ASPO 01.10.2017, semester 4, optional course, informatics specific
<b>Workload:</b> 30 class hours (= 22.5 clock hours) over a 15-week period. The total student study time is 90 hours (equivalent to 3 ECTS credits). There are therefore 67.5 hours available for class preparation and follow-up work and exam preparation.
<b>Recommended prerequisites (modules):</b> None.
<b>Recommended as prerequisite for:</b>
<b>Module coordinator:</b> <a href="#">Prof. Dr. Damian Weber</a>
<b>Lecturer:</b> Dipl.-Inform. Dominik Brettnacher  [updated 19.04.2021]

**Learning outcomes:**

After successfully completing this module, students will have learned about typical security holes in web applications.

They know about the effects of such mistakes and how to avoid them in practice.

- Secure development of web applications, getting to know typical target (attack) areas

[updated 12.04.2018]

**Module content:**

- Exemplary implementation of a small application that will be developed during the course of the module.

(PHP/SQL/JavaScript)

- Technical and economic impact of exploitable vulnerabilities on the Internet.
- Incident response: My server has been hacked: what do I do if it is already too late?

[updated 12.04.2018]

**Recommended or required reading:**

2011 CWE/SANS Top 25 Most Dangerous Software Errors

Günter Schäfer: Netzsicherheit: Algorithmische Grundlagen und Protokolle, dpunkt.verlag 2003

Risk Management Guide for Information Technology Systems (NIST SP 800-30), 2012

Telekommunikationsgesetz, § 109

Kryptographische Verfahren: Empfehlungen und Schlüssellängen (BSI TR-02102-1), 2017

Module website: <https://pws.blackpond.net/>

[updated 12.04.2018]